

EXHIBIT G

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT
FOR THE SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF WEST VIRGINIA
AT CHARLESTON

----- §
IN RE: ETHICON, INC., PELVIC § Master File No.
REPAIR SYSTEM PRODUCTS LIABILITY § 2:12-MD-02327
LITIGATION §
§ MDL 2327
§
§
§
§
THIS DOCUMENT RELATES TO §
ALL CASES §
§
----- §

CONFIDENTIAL - SUBJECT TO PROTECTIVE ORDER

- - -

NOVEMBER 4, 2015

- - -

Deposition of PROF. DR. MED. UWE KLINGE, held at
The Quellenhoff Hotel, Monheimsallee 52, 52062 Aachen,
Germany, commencing at 9:36 a.m., on the above date,
before Trina B. Wellslager, Registered Professional
Reporter and Notary Public.

- - -

GOLKOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
877.370.3377 ph|917.591.5672 fax
deps@golkow.com

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

Page 2

1 APPEARANCES:

2 ANDERSON LAW OFFICE, LLC
 3 BY: BENJAMIN H. ANDERSON, ESQUIRE
 4 1360 West 9th Street
 5 Cleveland, Ohio 44413
 6 (216) 589-0256
 7 ben@andersonlawoffices.net
 8 Representing Plaintiffs

9 THOMAS, COMBS & SPANN, PLLC
 10 BY: DAVID B. THOMAS, ESQUIRE
 11 300 Summers Street
 12 Suite 1380 (25301)
 13 Post Office Box 3824
 14 Charleston, West Virginia 25338
 15 (304) 414-1800
 16 dthomas@tcspllc.com
 17 Representing Defendants

18 ALSO PRESENT:

19 Julie Filarski, Paralegal, Anderson Law Office
 20 Tom Bodyziak, Technical Support
 21 Gregory Fields, Videographer
 22
 23
 24
 25

Page 3

1 ---
 2 I N D E X
 3 ---

Testimony of: PROF. DR. MED. UWE KLINGE	8
DIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. ANDERSON	116
CROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. THOMAS	239
REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. ANDERSON	276
RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. THOMAS	287
REDIRECT EXAMINATION BY MR. ANDERSON	291
RECROSS EXAMINATION BY MR. THOMAS	293
REDIRECT BY MR. THOMAS	294
RECROSS BY MR. THOMAS	294
CERTIFICATE.....	296
LAWYERS' NOTES.....	297

9 E X H I B I T S

DEFENSE	PAGE
KLINGE TRIAL	
Exhibit 1 Safety Considerations for Synthetic Sling Surgery Article, Nature Reviews, Urology	160
Exhibit 2 The Lightweight and Large Porous Mesh Concept for Hernia Repair Review Article	164
Exhibit 3 Prospective, Long-Term Comparison of Quality of Life in Laparoscopic Versus Open Ventral Hernia Repair Article	165
Exhibit 4 Open Retromuscular Mesh Repair of Complex Incisional Hernia: Predictors of Wound Events and Recurrence Article	172
Exhibit 5 Seventeen Years' Follow-up of the Tension-Free Vaginal Tape Procedure for Female Stress Urinary Incontinence Article	176
Exhibit 6 Ultrasound Assessment of Mid-Urethra Tape at Three-Year Follow-Up After Tension-Free Vaginal Tape Procedure Article, Adult Urology	179
Exhibit 7 The Effects of the Tension-Free Vaginal Tape on Proximal Urethral Position: A Prospective, Longitudinal Evaluation Article	181
Exhibit 8 Does the Tension-Free Vaginal Tape Stay Where You Put It Article	182

Page 4

1 I N D E X (Continued)

Exhibit 9 International Journal of Surgery, Large Pore Size and Controlled Mesh Elongation are Relevant Predictors for Mesh Integration Quality and Low Shrinkage-Systematic Analysis of Key Parameters of Meshes in a Novel Minipig Hernia Model Article	183
Exhibit 10 Comparing Different Types of Suburethral Slings Using Perineal Ultrasound Paper	185
Exhibit 11 In Vivo Tension Sustained by Fascial Sling in Pubovaginal Sling Surgery for Female Stress Urinary Incontinence Article	191
Exhibit 12 New Objective Measurement to Characterize the Porosity of Textile Implants Paper	205
Exhibit 13 Modified Classification of Surgical Meshes for Hernia Repair Bases on the Analyses of 1,000 Explanted Meshes Article	206
Exhibit 14 Titanium Coating of a Polypropylene Mesh for Hernia Repair: Effect on Biocompatibility Article	209
Exhibit 15 Original Research, Comparison of Long-Term Biocompatibility of PVDF and PP Meshes Article	228
Exhibit 16 Laparoscopic Ventral Hernia: A Prospective Trial Original Article (Nos. 17-21 were not marked)	231
Exhibit 22 Mesh: TVT Lot 3405405 Zero Force Measurement Detailed Results of Pore Analysis	291
Defense Exhibits Attached but Previously Marked:	
DX20100 Considerations about Surgical Mesh Document, DX20100.1-DX20100.2	152
DX20207 American Urological Association Position Statements	155
DX30719 Hernia Repair Sequelae, Bellow v. Ethicon, DX30719.1-DX30719.8	128

Page 5

1 I N D E X (Continued)

PLAINTIFF TRIAL EXHIBITS	
No. 292 Clinical and Ultrasonographic Correlations Following Three Surgical Anti-Incontinence Procedures	50
No. 0636 E-mail Thread from Gene Kammerer, April 19, 2004, ETH.MESH.00584811-ETH.MESH.00584813	240
No. 0776 Research Article, High Structural Stability of Textile Implants Prevents Pore Collapse and Preserves Effective Porosity at Strain	69
No. 1085 Original Article, Use of Three Types of Synthetic Mesh Material in Sling Surgery: A Prospective Randomized Clinical Trial Evaluating Effectiveness and Complications	248
No. 1133 Issues in Women's Health, An Independent Biomechanical Evaluation of Commercially Available Suburethral Slings, ETH.MESH.01221055-ETH.MESH.01221058	242
No. 0780 Biomaterial, PVDF as a New Polymer for the Construction of Surgical Meshes Article	97
No. 1757 Ethicon Particle Release Characteristics of Clear and Blue TVT Mesh, ETH.MESH.04384185-ETH.MESH.04384188	79
No. 1865 Ethicon Document, Mesh Properties, How Important Are They? ETH.MESH.05237872	22
No. 1922 E-mail Thread from Dr. Joerg Holste, with Attachment, ETH.MESH.05446127-ETH.MESH.05446132	46
No. 1923 E-mail Thread from Dr. Dieter Engel, ETH.MESH.05447475-ETH.MESH.05447476	99
No. 2924 TOPA Mesh Elongation KT Problem Analysis, ETH.MESH.10644647	246
No. 3045 E-mail Thread from Martin Weisberg, with Attachment, ETH.MESH.12910023-ETH.MESH.12910025	75
No. 3496 Update Report on Proposed Changes, ETH.MESH.10182456-ETH.MESH.10182461	87
No. 4170 Tensile Properties of Five Commonly Used Mid-Urethral Slings Relative to the TVT, Original Article	76

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 6</p> <p>1 INDEX (Continued)</p> <p>2</p> <p>3 No. 8030 Ethicon June 21, 2001, TVT</p> <p>4 Recommendations from Dr. Wang,</p> <p>5 HMESH_ETH_00958003-HMESH_ETH_00958005 73</p> <p>6 No. 8064 E-mail from Jill Schiaparelli, May 4,</p> <p>7 2004, ETH.MESH.05918776 254</p> <p>8</p> <p>9 No. 8333 Demonstrative Aid, ETH.MESH.PM.000004 36</p> <p>10 No. 8338 Research Article, Visualization of</p> <p>11 Polypropylene and Polyvinylidene</p> <p>12 Fluoride Slings in Perineal</p> <p>13 Ultrasound and Correlation with</p> <p>14 Clinical Outcome 50</p> <p>15 No. 8340 Patient Injury Due to Mesh</p> <p>16 Inflammation and Contraction 56</p> <p>17 No. 8341 Holes Should be Measured in all</p> <p>18 Directions 60</p> <p>19 No. 8342 Rule 26 Expert Report of Professor</p> <p>20 Thomas Muhl 70</p> <p>21 No. 8343 PROLENE Mesh Improvement Project,</p> <p>22 HMESH_ETH_00782152-HMESH_ETH_00782160 83</p> <p>23 No. 8344 Ethicon Design and Development Plan,</p> <p>24 HMESH_ETH_00782161 84</p> <p>25 No. 8345 Safer Alternative Design</p> <p>Demonstrative Aid 110</p> <p>No. 8346 Design Defects Prolene TVT Mesh</p> <p>Demonstrative Aid 110</p> <p>No. 8349 Factors Related to Mesh Shrinkage,</p> <p>ETH.MESH.03020403 62</p> <p>No. 8351 E-mail Thread from Petra Koehler,</p> <p>November 15, 2004, ETH.MESH.04017496-</p> <p>ETH.MESH.04017497 256</p> <p>No. 8347 PROLENE Mesh Demonstrative Aid,</p> <p>ETH.MESH.05479411C 12</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 8</p> <p>1 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record.</p> <p>2 My name is Gregory Fields. I'm a videographer for</p> <p>3 Golkow Technologies. Today's date is 11-4-2015.</p> <p>4 The time is 9:36 a.m.</p> <p>5 This video deposition is being held in Aachen,</p> <p>6 Germany, in the matter of In Re: Ethicon, Inc.,</p> <p>7 Pelvic Repair System, for the U.S. District Court,</p> <p>8 Southern District of West Virginia.</p> <p>9 The deponent is Uwe Klinge. Counsel will be</p> <p>10 noted on the stenographic record. The court</p> <p>11 reporter is Trina Wellslager, and will now swear in</p> <p>12 the witness.</p> <p>13 PROF. DR. MED. UWE KLINGE, called as a witness</p> <p>14 by the Plaintiff, having been first duly sworn, testified</p> <p>15 as follows:</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: I swear.</p> <p>17 MR. THOMAS: Before we get started.</p> <p>18 MR. ANDERSON: Sure.</p> <p>19 MR. THOMAS: Mr. Anderson and I discussed this</p> <p>20 a little bit before the deposition. I understand</p> <p>21 that there have been a number of cross-notice filed</p> <p>22 for this deposition in different jurisdictions I</p> <p>23 can't begin to name or count.</p> <p>24 Just for the record, I'm here for Ethicon in</p> <p>25 the Mullins' consolidated case in the Southern</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 7</p> <p>1 INDEX (Continued)</p> <p>2 PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBIT</p> <p>3 (Retained by Counsel)</p> <p>4 No. 1940 ETH.MESH.05479411 18</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 9</p> <p>1 District of West Virginia and the MDL that's noticed</p> <p>2 by Mr. Anderson.</p> <p>3 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. I obviously did not</p> <p>4 cross-notice the other -- from the other</p> <p>5 jurisdictions. Whatever rules they have that apply</p> <p>6 to sworn testimony, I guess they will apply in their</p> <p>7 particular state court cases, or whatever it may be,</p> <p>8 and so we proceed and we'll see how that all plays</p> <p>9 out in the various jurisdictions.</p> <p>10 MR. THOMAS: It's up to them.</p> <p>11 MR. ANDERSON: Up to them, I agree.</p> <p>12 DIRECT EXAMINATION</p> <p>13 BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. We ready to go? You ready, Doctor?</p> <p>15 A. Ready.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Good morning.</p> <p>17 A. Good morning.</p> <p>18 Q. Could you please state your name for the</p> <p>19 record?</p> <p>20 A. My name is Dr. Uwe Klinge.</p> <p>21 Q. Dr. Klinge, will you please tell the jury what</p> <p>22 your profession is?</p> <p>23 A. I'm an abdominal surgeon and I'm a biomaterial</p> <p>24 science researcher.</p> <p>25 Q. Where do you work?</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 10</p> <p>1 A. I'm working at the University Hospital of 2 Aachen. 3 Q. And that's where we are here now, Aachen, 4 Germany? 5 A. Exactly. 6 Q. Okay. Please tell the jury a little bit about 7 Aachen University Hospital. 8 A. It is a large hospital. It's a teaching 9 hospital. It includes the medical school. It includes 10 a huge variety of research facilities so that we can 11 say, what we don't have, we don't need, and it includes 12 all specialties that are necessary to make a treatment 13 for patients on a top level. 14 Q. When you talk about research centers, what type 15 of research center do you have at Aachen University 16 Hospital? 17 A. There is a big number of different research 18 centers, institutes. But the main topic for this 19 research activities is the research of biomaterials and 20 interactions to biology. 21 Q. Would those biomaterials include surgical mesh 22 that are implanted in patients? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. And would those biomaterials and medical 25 devices that you have researched at Aachen University</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 12</p> <p>1 Q. Tell the jury a little bit about your practice 2 of being an abdominal surgeon when you were practicing 3 in that field. 4 A. Abdominal surgery includes mainly all diseases 5 within the abdominal cavity. That means liver, 6 gallbladder, pancreas, all diseases of the thin bowels 7 and thick bowels, as well a lot of other diseases that 8 can be treated by surgery. 9 Q. Did you treat all types of hernias when you 10 were a practicing abdominal surgeon? 11 A. The repair of hernias was one of the specific 12 topics in this department, and overall hernia is the 13 most frequent surgical operation in Germany. 14 Q. Did you use synthetic surgical mesh, plastic or 15 polypropylene mesh, in your surgical practice? 16 A. Yes, I did. 17 Q. Did you use hernia meshes in your surgical 18 practice that were manufactured by Ethicon, the 19 defendant in this case? 20 A. Yes, I did. 21 Q. Dr. Klinge, by this point in the trial the jury 22 will have already heard the term PROLENE mesh a number 23 of times. Is PROLENE old construction mesh one of the 24 Ethicon meshes that you surgically implanted in your 25 patients at least for some period of time?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 11</p> <p>1 Hospital include the PROLENE mesh that is in Ethicon's 2 TVT line of products that we will be discussing here 3 today? 4 A. Yes, it includes the Prolift, and we have been 5 working on it for more than 20 years. 6 Q. Did you mean to say PROLENE? 7 A. PROLENE. 8 Q. Okay. Doctor, all your opinions here today 9 will need to be a reasonable degree of medical and 10 scientific certainty. Do you understand that? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Before we get into the issues in this case and 13 your opinions, please tell the jury briefly about your 14 education and training as a surgeon. 15 A. I started in the medical school in 1977 and 16 finished it in 1983. In 19 -- then I started as a 17 resident at the surgical department at the University 18 Hospital, and I got my first certificate for general 19 surgery in 1993. And later on, in 2004, I got the 20 certificate for abdominal surgery. 21 Q. At some point in time did you stop doing 22 surgeries and focus more full-time on your biomaterials 23 research? 24 A. Yes. In 2006 I started to be full-time in 25 research.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 13</p> <p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. Did there come a point in time where you 3 stopped using old construction PROLENE hernia mesh for 4 your patients? 5 A. Yes, we stopped using these type of meshes when 6 we got available safer designs, safer meshes. 7 Q. Okay. If we could just put slide A up. It's 8 Plaintiff's Demonstrative Exhibit 8347. 9 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 8347 was marked for 10 identification.) 11 Q. What is the jury seeing on the screen here? Is 12 this this old construction PROLENE mesh that I've been 13 asking you questions about? 14 A. Yes. You see here the old construction PROLENE 15 mesh, and this is -- meanwhile this is named or it's a 16 typical mesh of the heavyweight, small-pore meshes. 17 Q. And when we hear the word pore, well, what does 18 that refer to as the jury's looking at this photograph? 19 A. The pore are the holes in between the fibers. 20 Q. When did this PROLENE mesh originally come on 21 the market by Ethicon? 22 A. It was put to the market in 19 -- around 1974. 23 Q. So putting together what your answer was for 24 the jury, is it accurate to call this PROLENE mesh the 25 1974 old construction heavyweight PROLENE mesh with</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 14</p> <p>1 small holes?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. You mentioned to the jury that at some</p> <p>4 point in time you stopped using this 1974 old</p> <p>5 construction heavyweight PROLENE mesh with small holes</p> <p>6 for your patients. What types of complications were you</p> <p>7 seeing with this old construction PROLENE mesh?</p> <p>8 A. We -- with the increased use of these meshes we</p> <p>9 saw an increased number of patients suffering from pain,</p> <p>10 restriction of the mobility of the abdominal wall in the</p> <p>11 area where we implanted this material. We saw an</p> <p>12 increased rate of wound complications. That means</p> <p>13 formation of seroma or bacterial infection. We saw</p> <p>14 increased number of recurrences at the borders of these</p> <p>15 meshes.</p> <p>16 Q. When you talk about recurrences, just please</p> <p>17 tell the jury what that means in medical terms.</p> <p>18 A. Recurrence means that you have a reappearance</p> <p>19 of the hernia.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. So the problem you went to fix comes</p> <p>21 back?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. Well, Doctor, if you could not use or</p> <p>24 you felt you could no longer use this old construction</p> <p>25 PROLENE mesh to treat your hernia patients in the 1990s,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 16</p> <p>1 term mean to you or mean in the world of biomaterials</p> <p>2 science?</p> <p>3 A. Overengineered means that it is too strong,</p> <p>4 that there is too much material to -- for the purpose it</p> <p>5 was intended to be.</p> <p>6 Q. So as part of this research in looking at the</p> <p>7 design, what did you learn about the design, the</p> <p>8 specific design features of this old construction</p> <p>9 PROLENE material from 1974 that was causing</p> <p>10 complications in your patients and other patients?</p> <p>11 A. We learned that this material is too strong, it</p> <p>12 has too much material. And if you can reduce the amount</p> <p>13 of the material, if you can enlarge the holes in</p> <p>14 between, that you can improve the tissue reaction and</p> <p>15 you can avoid many of the complications in the patients.</p> <p>16 Q. As part of your research that you began in the</p> <p>17 1990s, in looking at the biomaterial science of surgical</p> <p>18 meshes, when you started your biomaterials research, and</p> <p>19 trying to relate those to patient complications, did you</p> <p>20 work with any mesh manufacturer to try to develop safer</p> <p>21 meshes?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. Tell the jury who you worked with.</p> <p>24 A. For more than 10 years we worked very closely</p> <p>25 together with Ethicon as the manufacturer who provides a</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 15</p> <p>1 what did you have as an alternative material available</p> <p>2 to you back at that time?</p> <p>3 A. At that time we only have these heavyweight,</p> <p>4 small-pore meshes available, so all or a lot of other</p> <p>5 meshes has quite similar features as this one, and</p> <p>6 therefore you have to be very restricted in the</p> <p>7 indication. And that was -- definitely that was the</p> <p>8 reason to look for safer materials.</p> <p>9 Q. Is that when your research into biomaterials</p> <p>10 began?</p> <p>11 A. Exactly. That was the reason to look for --</p> <p>12 for this, and to build up a -- a research around this</p> <p>13 question.</p> <p>14 Q. So is part of what you were doing with your</p> <p>15 research back in the 1990s into the problems with this</p> <p>16 old construction PROLENE heavyweight, small-hole mesh</p> <p>17 was you trying to find something about the design of the</p> <p>18 PROLENE mesh material that we are seeing in this</p> <p>19 photograph that may have been causing these patient</p> <p>20 injuries?</p> <p>21 A. That was exactly the idea, to avoid these</p> <p>22 overengineered, dangerous, unsafe materials, and to look</p> <p>23 for safer alternatives for safer constructions of</p> <p>24 meshes.</p> <p>25 Q. When you said overengineered, what does that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 17</p> <p>1 lot of mesh modifications and with -- who together we</p> <p>2 planned a lot of these project and studies and made the</p> <p>3 analysis together.</p> <p>4 Q. So were you working with Ethicon during these</p> <p>5 10 years to try to help them develop a mesh design that</p> <p>6 would be safer than this old construction heavyweight</p> <p>7 PROLENE?</p> <p>8 A. Definitely. That was the purpose and that was</p> <p>9 the aim we could realize together.</p> <p>10 Q. So you were one of the mesh experts that</p> <p>11 Ethicon relied on from 1995 to 2005 to help them design</p> <p>12 and develop safer meshes?</p> <p>13 A. That's true.</p> <p>14 MR. THOMAS: Objection to form and leading.</p> <p>15 I'd just ask that you stop leading him so much.</p> <p>16 Q. So were you one of the mesh experts that</p> <p>17 Ethicon relied on from 1995 to 2005 to help them design</p> <p>18 and develop safer meshes?</p> <p>19 A. That is true.</p> <p>20 Q. Well, why was it that Ethicon came to you and</p> <p>21 your group here in Aachen and decided that you were</p> <p>22 someone who would have expertise to help them address</p> <p>23 these complications of this old construction heavyweight</p> <p>24 PROLENE?</p> <p>25 MR. THOMAS: Objection; form.</p>

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 18</p> <p>1 A. We had a big experience in Aachen for the 2 treatment of hernia. We have incredible visibility to 3 make research at the University Hospital, and not least, 4 we had a good idea that we can reduce the amount of the 5 material and then that we can, by this way, we can make 6 it safer. So the idea, the visibility, and the 7 experience all together leads to our joint work. 8 Q. After identifying these problems with the old 9 construction heavyweight PROLENE -- well, first of all, 10 let me ask you this question: This PROLENE mesh that 11 we're seeing -- that the jury's seeing on the screen 12 here, is this the identical mesh that Ethicon used and 13 continues to use in its TVT line of products for 14 incontinence repair? 15 A. That is the same structure, it is just cut into 16 strips. 17 Q. Okay. When you say "strips," explain to the 18 jury what you're talking about in terms of how they make 19 the TVT sling out of this large piece of PROLENE mesh 20 like this. 21 A. It was cut by knives in strips of one 22 centimeter in width. 23 Q. Okay. So after identifying the problems with 24 this old construction heavyweight PROLENE that is used 25 in the TVT line of products, did any new generation mesh</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 20</p> <p>1 MR. ANDERSON: As I said, Counsel, it will be 2 on the PowerPoint printout. So I don't know it off 3 the top of my head. 4 MR. THOMAS: That's fine. Let's just proceed 5 and we'll do the best we can. 6 And what's the exhibit number, Ben? 7 MR. ANDERSON: 1940. 8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the video 9 record. The time is 9:55 a.m. 10 MR. ANDERSON: 11 Q. So, going back, is this a document that you 12 reviewed and relied upon in forming your opinions here? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And significant to your opinions in this case? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. So please explain to the jury, we've seen the 17 -- the heavyweight old construction PROLENE mesh on the 18 right from our first image. Now tell the jury what 19 we're seeing on the left. 20 A. On the left you see the first prototype of the 21 new generation of lightweight, large-pore meshes. We 22 identified how strong the mesh should be, we identified 23 and defined how stretchable the mesh has to be, and 24 therefore we have been able to reduce the amount of the 25 material in comparison to the PROLENE mesh to -- of</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 19</p> <p>1 products come out of that consulting arrangement between 2 you and Ethicon? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. Explain that to the jury, please. And if we 5 could, let's put up Exhibit 1940, Slide 13. 6 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 1940 was marked for 7 identification.) 8 A. Despite we spend a lot of time in studying this 9 problem and despite we are writing hundreds of pages 10 around it, the principal idea is quite simple. 11 MR. THOMAS: Excuse me, please. I don't mean 12 to interrupt the witness. What I have is not the 13 same one. 14 MR. ANDERSON: Off the record for a minute. 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are off the record. The 16 time is 9:51 a.m. 17 MR. ANDERSON: So we will grab an actual copy 18 of the document on a break, but we were going to 19 identify Plaintiff's Exhibit 1940, which is 20 Eth.Mesh.05479411, for the record, and that is a 21 PowerPoint, and the purpose of using it was for 22 demonstrative purposes in showing just the VYPRO 23 mesh next to the PROLENE mesh. 24 MR. THOMAS: And do you know the date of the 25 PowerPoint?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 21</p> <p>1 about 70 percent, and we have made the holes much larger 2 than the PROLENE mesh, as large as possible. So you 3 have then the results, a lightweight, large-pore mesh. 4 As you can see, it is more flexible, it is stretchable, 5 and has much larger holes than on the right side. 6 Q. And you mentioned prototype in your answer. 7 But did Ethicon begin selling this VYPRO mesh, this 8 first lightweight, large-hole mesh? 9 A. This was sold starting in 1997 in Germany, and 10 two years later in the U.S. It was not -- it was more 11 than a prototype, it was a -- yeah, it was a real 12 product. 13 Q. And you said you -- you and Ethicon in 14 developing this lightweight mesh on the left that has 15 larger holes, you were able to expand the holes. How 16 much larger are these holes on the left than on the 17 right? 18 A. About ten times larger. The area is about ten 19 times larger than in the right mesh. 20 Q. These holes that were ten times larger than the 21 one on the right, are they that important to the -- to 22 the mesh design, Doctor? 23 A. They are very important. If you're looking to 24 what happens to the mesh when incorporated into the 25 tissues, you will see that the VYPRO mesh, even after</p>

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 22</p> <p>1 incorporation still is flexible. It makes no 2 restriction of the mobility there. You have -- when you 3 are looking with a microscope to it you see a lot of fat 4 cells within the holes. So no stiffness by any scar. 5 Q. And when you say scar, in relationship to these 6 holes, is the size of the holes and the scarring, how 7 does that affect patient safety once this mesh is 8 implanted in the tissues? 9 A. The size of the holes is critical for the 10 safety of the patient. When the size of the holes is 11 too small, then the entire hole will be filled by scar 12 tissue, and the entire area of the mesh is filled by 13 scar tissue, and scar tissue makes it very stiff and 14 rigid and it's not stretchable any longer. It favors 15 shrinkage and stretch and deformation of the mesh. 16 Q. And do you have an opinion, to a reasonable 17 degree of medical and scientific certainty, based upon 18 all the work that you did during those 10 years with 19 Ethicon in the years that you came up with in developing 20 the safer mesh on the left, I'm sorry -- let me strike 21 that and start over. 22 Do you have an opinion, Doctor, to a reasonable 23 degree of medical and scientific certainty, as to 24 whether or not this mesh material on the left that has 25 70 percent less weight and ten times larger holes will</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 24</p> <p>1 Q. Have you reviewed this slide from this 2 PowerPoint that's up on the screen entitled, Recommended 3 Mesh Construction? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And where does this slide come from? 6 A. It is an internal Ethicon document. 7 Q. Okay. And when we look at these three points 8 from this slide, can you explain -- are these 9 significant to your opinions? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Can you explain why, when we look at those 12 three bullet points? 13 A. This slide clearly expressed that even in the 14 -- even in the time period after 2006 obviously the 15 Ethicon scientists still recognized the importance of, 16 first, large pore sizes and, second, minimal amount of 17 foreign body material as recommendations for a mesh 18 construction. 19 And, furthermore, if you are looking to the 20 literature they refer or they put on the leaf, you will 21 see that there are two references coming from our work, 22 but there are two others coming from the U.S. colleagues 23 as well. So obviously they confirm these findings and 24 there is no dispute about the relevance and importance 25 of large pores and minimal amount of foreign body</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 23</p> <p>1 be safer in the tissues than the old construction 2 heavyweight PROLENE mesh on the right? 3 A. Yes. 4 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 5 question. 6 A. Yes, it's much safer. 7 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 1865 was marked for 8 identification.) 9 Q. Showing you what we will mark as Plaintiff's 10 Exhibit 1865, Slide 14, please. Have you reviewed and 11 relied upon this document in coming to your opinions 12 here today? 13 A. Yes. 14 MR. THOMAS: Counsel, do we have a date for 15 this document? 16 MR. ANDERSON: Well, it's your document so we 17 can look at the metadata to come up with the date. 18 MR. THOMAS: Just for our purposes today, you 19 don't know what it is? 20 MR. ANDERSON: I don't know. You don't have it 21 dated. But I'm sure that your metadata, when you 22 produce the document, probably will have the date 23 that it was created. 24 MR. THOMAS: Thank you. 25 BY MR. ANDERSON:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 25</p> <p>1 materials for an adequate mesh construction. 2 Q. And even in these articles maybe in 2006, and 3 this PowerPoint slide may have been created by Ethicon 4 at some point in time after that, were the three 5 principles under Recommended Mesh Construction known to 6 you and as part of your work with Ethicon by the time 7 VYPRO went on the market in 1998? 8 A. Definitely. These are the results of our joint 9 work for the development of the VYPRO, and you see that 10 it's still true in this time period up to now. 11 Q. I'm sorry. Now let's go to Slide 15, please. 12 Okay. Please tell the jury what we are seeing 13 in this image, Dr. Klinge. 14 A. In the right part of the image you see again 15 the old construction PROLENE mesh, and on the left part 16 you see another lightweight, large-pore meshes. That is 17 called the Ultrapro, which has been a successor of the 18 VYPRO mesh, with pores of or holes which are again much 19 larger than those of a PROLENE mesh. 20 Q. When this new generation of lightweight meshes 21 with large holes hit the market in 1998, did other mesh 22 manufacturers begin using this new design concept of 23 mesh with less material and larger holes? 24 A. It is a well-accepted, well-established, 25 undisputed principle that lightweight, large-pore meshes</p>

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 26</p> <p>1 are safer, and meanwhile almost all manufacturers 2 provided and offered devices with this feature of 3 material reduction and larger holes. 4 MR. THOMAS: Objection. Move to strike as 5 being non-responsive as to time. 6 Q. And, again, my question was, after VYRPO came 7 on the market in 1998, from that time point forward, and 8 you understood my question to say that, correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Great. 11 Was the lighter-weight material with these 12 larger holes just used by other manufacturers beginning 13 in 1998 just for hernia? 14 A. No, it's used for -- for other parts of tissue 15 repair as well. 16 Q. Have manufacturers used this lightweight, 17 large-hole concept for prolapse meshes? 18 A. Yes. 19 MR. THOMAS: Objection; scope. 20 Q. I have no idea what that means, but let's clean 21 it up so we don't have an objection over your answer 22 this time. 23 Were these other manufacturers using lighter- 24 weight material with larger holes for indications other 25 than hernia, like prolapse and incontinence?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 28</p> <p>1 MR. THOMAS: Same objection. 2 A. Yes. 3 MR. THOMAS: Time and scope. 4 Q. Did Ethicon begin using this lighter weight, 5 larger-hole concept, beginning with VYRPO in 1998? 6 A. Yes. With the development of the VYPRO and 7 when we found these principles they became a fact, and 8 they were applied to all new development of -- of 9 meshes, with the exception of the TVT. 10 Q. So is it your understanding that despite 11 Ethicon using the lighter weight, larger-pore concept 12 for its prolapse meshes and its hernia meshes, that it 13 continues to use this 1974 old construction heavyweight 14 mesh with small holes to this day? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. In all of its TVT line of products? 17 A. In all. 18 Q. And just so we understand what the jury's 19 looking at on the screen here, this Ultrapro mesh on the 20 left, when did it come on the market? 21 A. It came on in about 2000. 22 Q. And from your review and your work in this 23 case, do you know whether or not this Ultrapro on the 24 left was used for hernia repair by Ethicon's products? 25 A. Yes, it is widely used for hernia repair.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 27</p> <p>1 A. Yes, they did. 2 MR. THOMAS: Just show my objection to the 3 other products. 4 Q. Did Ethicon utilize this new generation of 5 lighter-weight mesh with larger holes in their surgical 6 mesh products after 1998? 7 MR. THOMAS: Same objection as to other 8 products and time. 9 A. Ethicon applied this principle of material 10 reduction and larger holes to all their products except 11 the old construction TVT PROLENE mesh. 12 Q. And when you say "all their other products," 13 are you aware, from your review in this case and your 14 work with Ethicon, that they use lighter-weight mesh 15 with larger holes for its prolapse meshes for women that 16 have pelvic organ prolapse? 17 A. Yes. 18 MR. THOMAS: Same objection. 19 Q. Answer? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. And are you aware that Ethicon, through your 22 work with them, your work as a hernia surgeon, and your 23 work as a biomaterials science researcher for 20 years, 24 has used the lighter-weight mesh with larger-hole design 25 in its hernia meshes?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 29</p> <p>1 Q. And did Ethicon also employ the use of the 2 Ultrapro mesh on the left for its prolapse repair when 3 they developed prolapse -- pelvic organ prolapse kits? 4 A. It's used in the pelvic floor as well, yes. 5 Q. By Ethicon? 6 A. By Ethicon. 7 Q. But they never used this mesh on the left, this 8 lighter weight, larger-hole mesh, or any of its lighter 9 weight, larger-hole meshes, for any of its TVT 10 incontinence in women? 11 MR. THOMAS: Objection; leading. 12 Q. Is that your answer? 13 A. Yes. 14 MR. THOMAS: Objection; leading. Asked and 15 answered. 16 Q. Okay. You can take down that slide. 17 Did you do studies comparing the old PROLENE 18 material that is this heavyweight, small-hole material 19 to these newer meshes? Did you do studies? 20 A. We did a lot of studies where we looked to the 21 reaction to the PROLENE mesh in comparison to other 22 modifications, probably more than anyone else in the 23 world. 24 Q. Have you published articles in the peer- 25 reviewed medical literature that relate to the safety of</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 30</p> <p>1 surgical meshes either for the abdomen and the pelvic 2 tissues?</p> <p>3 A. Yes, we did, more than a hundred about.</p> <p>4 Q. And when we use the words today "pelvic floor" 5 or "pelvic tissues" in relation to mesh repair, do you 6 use those terms to include slings for incontinence as 7 well as meshes for pelvic organ prolapse?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. Have you written books and book chapters that 10 relate to the safety of surgical meshes for the abdomen 11 and for the pelvic floor or the pelvic tissues?</p> <p>12 A. Yes, we did.</p> <p>13 Q. Around how many?</p> <p>14 A. About 50.</p> <p>15 Q. Have you been asked to speak at conferences 16 around the world on the topic of surgical mesh 17 complications and safer mesh design for both hernia and 18 pelvic floor?</p> <p>19 A. Many times, and still I am.</p> <p>20 Q. Have you been asked by Ethicon to speak as an 21 invited lecturer at conferences sponsored by Ethicon on 22 the topic of safer mesh designs for both hernia and for 23 pelvic floor repair?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. On approximately how many occasions?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 32</p> <p>1 about the lightweight, large-pore concept you said was 2 played, and I just need to make sure I understood you, 3 on a loop, you mean at conferences?</p> <p>4 A. On a loop. Yeah, it was shown permanently on 5 the monitor during the conferences.</p> <p>6 Q. Where Ethicon had a booth or Ethicon sponsored 7 an event?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. Have you reviewed and do you rely upon 10 Ethicon internal documents and depositions of Ethicon 11 witnesses for your opinions in this case?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. Just briefly give the jury an idea of the 14 number of pages of Ethicon internal documents and pages 15 of Ethicon deposition testimony of their employees that 16 you've reviewed.</p> <p>17 A. I didn't count it, but thousands. Thousands of 18 pages have been produced to me.</p> <p>19 Q. With regard to this TVT line of products that 20 has the old construction heavyweight mesh from 1974 in 21 it for stress urinary incontinence, are you familiar 22 with the weight, the surface area, the weave pattern and 23 the size of those holes?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. Is that something that you developed an</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 31</p> <p>1 A. Dozens.</p> <p>2 Q. Have you been invited by Ethicon to speak to 3 urogynecologists and urologists regarding safe design of 4 surgical meshes for incontinence and prolapse?</p> <p>5 A. Yes, I was.</p> <p>6 Q. Did Ethicon ever ask you to speak about this 7 new generation of lighter-weight meshes with larger 8 holes at any of their conferences or anywhere in the 9 world?</p> <p>10 A. Many times.</p> <p>11 Q. Where did they ask you to do that and how did 12 they ask you to do that, please?</p> <p>13 A. I was asked to give presentations on many 14 conferences. We had some meetings at our university 15 where Ethicon invited about 20 surgeons to come to the 16 hospital where we can treat hernia patients together, 17 and we had or I prepared some lectures in the afternoon 18 before, and I was asked to give a report of the history 19 of the development of the VYRPO, how it had -- how it 20 was done, what are the findings. And this was 21 documented in a video and this was shown at many 22 conferences on monitor on the loop. So, yeah, I was 23 asked to or I was able to present this lightweight 24 concept at many conferences on invitation from Ethicon.</p> <p>25 Q. So this DVD that Ethicon made interviewing you</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 33</p> <p>1 expertise in while being a consultant to Ethicon for 2 those 10 years, as well as researching the biomaterial 3 science of meshes for the last 20 years?</p> <p>4 A. Definitely it was an important part of our 5 work.</p> <p>6 Q. Now, Doctor, I know your -- your history is in 7 abdominal surgery and biomaterial science research, and 8 I know you're not a urogynecologist or a urologist. But 9 just generally speaking, for purposes of your testimony 10 today, how are the TVT line of products supposed to 11 function in women?</p> <p>12 A. The TVT is supposed to function as a ligament 13 to take over forces, to lay flat and smooth in the 14 tissue.</p> <p>15 Q. In what particular condition in women is it 16 supposed to prevent or help treat?</p> <p>17 A. It is placed underneath the urethra to avoid 18 any leakage.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. So, Doctor, at this time I'd like to 20 talk to the jury a little bit about the way the tissue 21 in our bodies reacts to a foreign substance like PROLENE 22 mesh and how the mesh reacts in the tissues in the body. 23 Is that something that you've studied over the last 20 24 years?</p> <p>25 A. Extensively, yes.</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 34</p> <p>1 Q. And at your request did we prepare some slides 2 for the jury today to help express your opinions in that 3 regard? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Do you feel that those would be helpful to you 6 in explaining your opinions to the jury? 7 A. I think so. 8 Q. Okay. Let's go to Slide 1, PowerPoint slide 9 entitled, Foreign Body Reaction. First of all, please 10 tell the jury what a foreign body reaction is. 11 A. A foreign body reaction is the reaction of the 12 body to -- as a defense reaction to -- to someone which 13 is strange to the tissues. 14 For example, if you have a splinter in the 15 tissues then the first reaction will be that white blood 16 cells are forming a wall around this foreign body. 17 Later on they form a scar capsule around this foreign 18 body to seal it from the surrounding tissue. And, as 19 probably everyone knows, this is related to a lot of 20 pain, this is a lot of inflammation in this area. 21 This is a reaction that is -- that happens in 22 all parts of the body, it is identical in all parts of 23 the body. You always have this inflammation and scar 24 reaction to a foreign body. 25 Q. And when you have more foreign body equals more</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 36</p> <p>1 pelvic floor with a lot of nerves, the risk for getting 2 nerves entrapped into the scar, the risk for pain for 3 these patients is higher than if you implant the mesh in 4 an area where there are no nerves or only very small 5 number of nerves. 6 Q. So if someone, an expert or another witness or 7 even a lawyer comes into this courtroom and says the 8 tissue reaction in the abdomen to hernia meshes doesn't 9 apply to meshes in the pelvic tissues, what would you 10 say to that? 11 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 12 question. 13 A. That is not true. 14 Q. And what is that based upon, Doctor? 15 A. It is based on our extensive work over 20 16 years, the histological analysis of human explants where 17 we all confirmed this identical reaction to foreign 18 bodies and this is a fact. This is undisputed, 19 well-established, no doubt about it. 20 Q. Have you seen anywhere in the worldwide 21 scientific literature or attended any scientific or 22 medical conferences anywhere in the world or seen any 23 credible studies that show that the problems that occur 24 in the tissue of a person's body due to a heavyweight 25 mesh with these small holes will only happen in hernia</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 35</p> <p>1 inflammation, what does that mean, doctor? 2 A. The extent of the foreign body reaction, it is 3 very clear. It depends from the surface or at the 4 contact area between the tissues and the foreign body. 5 So the more foreign body, the more inflammation, the 6 more scar tissue will have in the tissues. 7 Q. Doctor, one thing I want to clear up right now 8 before we get going any further in your opinion. 9 Does it matter what part of the body the mesh 10 is implanted in as to whether it will have this foreign 11 body reaction and what that foreign body reaction will 12 be? 13 A. No. It is completely independent from the area 14 of the body. You always have the identical foreign body 15 reaction and you always will see the more foreign body 16 the higher the surface, the more inflammation. These 17 are two facts that are true for every part of the body. 18 Q. Does it matter whether the mesh is in the 19 pelvic tissues, the abdominal tissues, or other tissues 20 in a woman's body, or even if it were in a man's body, 21 as to whether or not you will have this similar foreign 22 body reaction? 23 A. Not in regard to the quality of the foreign 24 body reaction, but there are differences for the 25 consequences to the patients. In an area as in the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 37</p> <p>1 cases but not happen in the pelvic tissues or other 2 tissues of the body? Have you seen anything like that 3 in the world? 4 A. No, nothing. 5 Q. Okay. At this point in the trial the jury 6 would have already seen the TVT mesh sling that we have 7 there on the slide up on the right. And I know we've 8 been talking about foreign body reaction and 9 inflammation. 10 Did I ask you to create a slide where a TVT 11 sling rests in the body in relation to where an 12 abdominal hernia mesh is implanted in the body? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Would that be helpful to explain some of your 15 opinions here to the jury today? 16 A. Yes. 17 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 8333 was marked for 18 identification.) 19 Q. This is Plaintiff's Exhibit Demonstrative 8333. 20 Doctor, please explain to the jury what they're 21 seeing on the slide in front of them. 22 A. On the right side, the image on the right side 23 there you see a cross section of the abdominal wall. 24 That is the area where we usually place these large flat 25 meshes to reenforce our hernia repair.</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 38</p> <p>1 And you see that it's quite going down until 2 the bones, and the red line is the area where usually 3 the TVT is placed there, and you see that there is a 4 huge overlapping of the areas. So our hernia meshes are 5 placed in -- in the same area than - than the TVT, just 6 we stop our dissection on top of the urethra, whereas 7 the TVT is placed underneath the urethra. 8 Q. And I know that you don't place TVT slings 9 because you're not a urogynecologist, but in terms of 10 the image on the right, is that what you use to 11 approximate this line in the red on the right side? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. Okay. Let's go back to Slide 1, if we could. 14 Doctor, did I ask you to calculate how much 15 mesh material there is in a TVT sling? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Okay. And please tell the jury how much 18 polypropylene suture is woven in to create a TVT sling 19 device. 20 A. For the total device it's about 25 meters or 21 let me say 80 feet. 22 Q. And how many PROLENE sutures would it take to 23 weave into this product to create the TVT retropubic 24 device if we -- have you placed PROLENE sutures in the 25 body?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 40</p> <p>1 A. It's just -- it mainly depends on the size of 2 the tissue and the skills for knotting, but it's -- 3 usually it's less than this. 4 Q. And how much is that, approximately? 5 A. One inch. 6 Q. Okay. And by way of comparison, did I ask you 7 to measure out 80 feet of polypropylene PROLENE fiber? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Okay. Did you bring that here today? 10 A. It was a pleasure. 11 Q. So, Doctor, what you have in your hand, now 12 that's not what the TVT looks like when it goes in the 13 body, correct? 14 A. Yes, that is correct. 15 Q. Okay. But if you were to take and unweave all 16 of the fiber that's in the TVT, is that the amount that 17 would be left? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. And you've brought a TVT device with you today? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. Okay. So explain why you pulled out the 80 22 feet of polypropylene in relation to what you're seeing 23 there. 24 A. So this is the amount of the suture filament 25 that is used to create such a device, and if you -- if</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 39</p> <p>1 A. Yes, several times I use it. Usually you cut 2 the sutures and make a knot and you remove every -- 3 every part of the suture that is beyond the knot, you 4 cut it away. So definitely only one inch of the suture 5 will stay in the body. 6 If you compare this to the amount of the 7 material that is used to construct the TVT, and even if 8 you consider that half of the implant that they implant 9 during the implantation is cut to just the half, the 10 material in the TVT corresponds to a thousand stitches 11 with PROLENE. 12 Q. Did I ask you to bring a PROLENE suture in to 13 show the jury today? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Okay. If you would just -- is this -- now this 16 is something you've placed in patients over time? 17 A. It's gone. We've lost it. 18 Q. Here it is. 19 A. Yeah, yeah, yeah. Here it is. 20 Q. Is this something, when you're an abdominal 21 surgeon, that you've placed in patients? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. And please explain to the jury after you use a 24 stitch like this or a suture how much is left in the 25 body.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 41</p> <p>1 you implanted it and cut it away then at least 10 meters 2 will stay there and this corresponds to, as I said, a 3 thousand sutures. That means a considerably larger 4 surface than a single suture. You have a completely 5 different reaction, because these thousand sutures are 6 placed in a very, very small area of the body. So you 7 have a high density of material, and this is not 8 comparable to the reaction to one single suture. 9 Q. Do you have an opinion, to a reasonable degree 10 of medical and scientific certainty, as to whether there 11 will be a different amount of foreign body reaction in a 12 patient's tissues, no matter where those tissues are in 13 the body, to this less than one inch of suture material 14 versus 80 feet of polypropylene material as is in the 15 TVT? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And what is that opinion? 18 A. It is a completely different reaction and it is 19 not justified to -- to transfer the results seen at 20 sutures to -- to the reaction to mesh materials. 21 Q. Does that fit within the slide that the more 22 foreign body equals more inflammation, that with more 23 polypropylene from the TVT you'll have more inflammation 24 than just a one-inch stitch? 25 A. Definitely, yeah.</p>

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 42</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. We can move that to the side, Doctor. 2 Get that back from you. 3 And the suture was Plaintiff's Demonstrative 4 8334, and the 80 feet of fiber is Plaintiff's Exhibit 5 8335, and by the end we will get you the exhibit number 6 for the TVT device. 7 Doctor, I want to shift gears a little bit now. 8 But continuing on with this idea of foreign body and 9 inflammation, I want to talk to you about the 10 relationship between this reaction to polypropylene 11 mesh, like the PROLENE, and a concept known as mesh 12 contraction or mesh shrinkage. Are you familiar with 13 those terms? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Just briefly tell the jury in your own words 16 what mesh contraction or mesh shrinkage is. 17 A. As I told you, the -- the reaction to a foreign 18 body is on the one hand the inflammation but on the 19 other hand it is the formation of scar tissue around the 20 foreign body. 21 The consequence or one of the normal things 22 that happens to scar is that you have a contraction of 23 the scar by the maturing process of the proteins in this 24 field. So you have a reduction, a shrinkage of any scar 25 tissue there.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 44</p> <p>1 Q. Answer the question. 2 A. Yes, we did. 3 Q. Thank you. 4 Have you spoken at conferences in the last 20 5 years about mesh contraction of polypropylene mesh 6 implants including the heavyweight old construction 7 PROLENE mesh used in TVT, and spoken on and taught at 8 conferences around the world for the last 20 years about 9 these concepts for both hernia repair and pelvic floor 10 repair? 11 A. Many, many times. 12 Q. Does it matter whether the mesh is in the 13 abdomen or the pelvic tissues or anywhere else in the 14 body whether a polypropylene mesh like PROLENE will 15 contract or shrink after its implantation? 16 A. No, it does not matter where it is placed, it 17 is just -- it is mainly related to the amount of scar 18 that is seen around the implant. 19 Q. Is the amount of mesh shrinkage or mesh 20 contraction dependent in any way on the size of these 21 holes or the weight or amount of material that you've 22 been explaining to the jury? 23 A. Yes, both of these features are critical for 24 the shrinkage. First of all, the amount of the 25 material, the more material the more scar, as I said</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 43</p> <p>1 Q. So if this piece of paper is the mesh as it's 2 in the body, can you explain to the jury what we're 3 talking about in terms of what happens to the mesh 4 material when there is this mesh contraction or mesh 5 shrinkage? 6 A. If this is the mesh area and if this is filled 7 completely by scar tissue, you have to consider a 8 contraction of the scar by about 30 to 50 percent. And 9 if a mesh is inside the scar, all together it will 10 deform, it will -- it will reduce the area of the mesh 11 scar compound and thereby it will push together the 12 mesh, making these foldings, which again makes it even 13 more stiffer. 14 Q. And even though that's a larger piece of paper, 15 if that were cut into the same size strip as the TVT 16 mesh, would it still undergo this 30 to 50 percent 17 contraction? 18 A. Yes, the contraction does not depend from the 19 size of the mesh. It happens to every -- every mesh. 20 Q. Have you published in the peer-reviewed 21 literature on the subject of mesh contraction or 22 shrinkage and the resulting complications or injuries to 23 patients? 24 A. Yes. 25 MR. THOMAS: Objection to form.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 45</p> <p>1 already. And the next is, if you have very large holes 2 as we could realize with the VYPRO or with the ULTRAPRO, 3 then these pores are filled by fat and not any longer by 4 scar tissue, and therefore these large pores helps to 5 reduce the amount of shrinkage. 6 Q. Dr. Klinge, I would like to go through your 7 opinions regarding any problems that can occur to women 8 as a result of the inflammation and mesh contraction of 9 the TVT PROLENE mesh device, okay? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. As a hernia surgeon, did you remove contracted 12 old construction heavyweight PROLENE mesh from patients 13 made of the same PROLENE that's in the TVT line of 14 products? 15 A. Yes, I did. 16 Q. And have you also removed contracted mesh from 17 the pelvic floor? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Tell the jury what contracted mesh feels like 20 when you take it out of a person's body. 21 A. The first impression is that you have a very 22 dense body like concrete, it is very stiff, it is not 23 flexible. It is deformed. Very, very hard, not soft 24 any longer. Maybe one of the most impressive 25 documentations of such a heavyweight shrunken mesh has</p>

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 46</p> <p>1 been provided by Todd Heniford. On many conferences 2 this was shown, and he used the explanted heavyweight 3 mesh as a hammer knocking on our table. 4 So that is the appearance of these heavyweight, 5 small-pore meshes, whereas if you are looking to the 6 tissue reaction to the large-pore meshes, very soft is 7 almost impossible just by feeling to identify where the 8 mesh is located. 9 Q. Doctor, over the course of the last 20 years, 10 how many explanted polypropylene surgical meshes from 11 humans have you analyzed as part of your research and 12 work with companies to help develop safer mesh design? 13 A. From human explants maybe around 500 to 600. 14 Q. What was the purpose of your analysis of these 15 explanted surgical meshes? 16 A. The scarring is a phenomenon that we could 17 realize in the OR without any -- any additional need for 18 some analysis. You can feel it, you can see it. But 19 the reason for this scarring, and in particularly the 20 extent of the inflammation, to get a better 21 understanding what happens there, there -- then you need 22 the help of the microscope and the tissue analysis in 23 particularly in those patients suffering from 24 complications. 25 MR. THOMAS: Just, Ben, before you go, show my</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 48</p> <p>1 A. Many of these peoples have been members of the 2 teams that has been working with us. 3 Q. They're Ethicon employees? 4 A. Ethicon employees. 5 Q. You said working with us. These are the people 6 you worked with over these years of your consulting? 7 A. Exactly. 8 Q. Okay. And the subject line is mesh and tissue 9 contraction in animal, and then this is from Dr. Joerg 10 Holste. Are you familiar with Dr. Holste? 11 A. Very, very good. We worked together for years. 12 Q. He said, "This was our scientific statement on 13 mesh shrinkage. Basically small pores, heavyweight 14 meshes induce more fibrotic, bridging tissue reaction 15 causing more mesh shrinkage during maturing of the 16 collagenous tissue. See my presentation about 17 biocompatibility." 18 Are you in agreement with Dr. Holste from 19 Ethicon's statement here about Ethicon's scientific 20 statement on mesh shrinkage? 21 A. Totally. It reflects the result of our joint 22 work. So it is a fact that is not longer any simple 23 opinion. 24 Q. And he attaches to this E-mail an article 25 called shrinking meshes, if you could pull that up.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 47</p> <p>1 objection to this line of questioning. I think it's 2 already been excluded by Judge Goodwin in his 3 previous orders on the hernia mesh inventories and 4 the pelvic mesh inventories for which he's excluded 5 testimony. I just want to preserve that objection. 6 MR. ANDERSON: You can preserve it, but it's 7 absolutely wrong, 100 percent. Happy to argue it 8 with you whenever you want and however you want. 9 BY MR. ANDERSON: 10 Q. Has contraction and shrinkage of polypropylene 11 slides been reported by Ethicon in scientific papers? 12 A. Yes. 13 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 1922 was marked for 14 identification.) 15 Q. Handing you what has been marked as Plaintiff's 16 Exhibit 1922. Could you put that up, please? Can you 17 highlight the top portion? Is this a document that you 18 recognize? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Is it a document you reviewed and relied upon 21 in coming to your opinions in this case? 22 A. Yes, I did. 23 Q. If we look at this E-mail from 2006, I see some 24 names in the from and to line. Without going through 25 all the names, are those names that you recognize?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 49</p> <p>1 Have you reviewed and relied upon this during your work 2 in this case? 3 A. Yes, I did. 4 Q. And who are the authors of this paper on 5 shrinking meshes? 6 A. Again, members of -- of the research department 7 from Ethicon, Germany. 8 Q. Okay. And if we could go to the next page, the 9 second page of the document, please, and blow up the 10 left side, starting with four. Stop right there, 11 please, if you would. Let me just highlight that first 12 paragraph. 13 Reading from Dr. Holste in this Ethicon 14 statement, "For decades, meshes of mainly polypropylene, 15 MARLEX, PROLENE and polyester, MERSILENE, have been used 16 for hernia repair." 17 Blow up the third paragraph, please. 18 "As far as stability and elasticity are 19 concerned, the heavyweight polyester and polypropylene 20 meshes currently on the market are overdimensioned or 21 not flexible enough for their intended use." 22 Is that significant to your opinions, those 23 words? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. How so?</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 50</p> <p>1 A. You see there is no dispute that this is a 2 fact, even within Ethicon. 3 Q. And overdimensioned. You mentioned the word 4 overengineered before. Is that synonymous with this 5 word? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Okay. And then let's look at that last 8 paragraph. "As also described by the team of Professor 9 Schumpelick in Aachen," was that part of your group here 10 in Aachen that was working with Ethicon? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Okay. "The amount and structure of the 13 implanted material is critical for the frequency and 14 intensity of local wound complications and the extent of 15 scar formation, which can be as severe as adverse 16 abdominal covering stiffness." 17 Is that important to your opinions? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. How so? 20 A. Again, it shows that it is meanwhile a well- 21 established fact. 22 Q. And have you reviewed other scientific 23 literature that discusses -- oh, strike that. 24 If you could please go to the end and tell us, 25 I want to look at the date of this document, down at the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 52</p> <p>1 as Plaintiff's 8338. It's identified twice in the 2 exhibit list. If you'd highlight the top part. Do you 3 recognize this as an article that you reviewed in 4 forming your opinions in this case? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Okay. Is it significant to your opinions? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. What were the researchers doing in this study? 9 A. They've been looking to the width of the sling 10 after incorporation into tissues by ultrasound, and they 11 found for both TOT, TVT and TVT-O a reduction of the 12 width of about 30 percent. 13 Q. And are those findings consistent with your 14 published studies of the PROLENE mesh and other 15 heavyweight meshes that you did with Ethicon concerning 16 the amount of shrinkage that you could expect from that 17 mesh? 18 A. It is in accordance to -- to the amount of 19 shrinkage that we found. 20 Q. And have you seen other peer-reviewed 21 literature regarding the contraction or mesh shrinkage 22 of TVT PROLENE mesh? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Are you familiar with the Najjari article? 25 A. Yes, I am.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 51</p> <p>1 bottom. Blow up other Ethicon products. What was the 2 date that this scientific paper on shrinking meshes was 3 done by Ethicon? 4 A. It's prepared -- it's produced in 2002 and it 5 is placed on the web page of Ethicon so that everyone 6 can have access to it. 7 Q. Okay. And if you look up above in the 8 references and just highlight on the left side one, two, 9 three, Klinge, is Ethicon citing you in -- and on the 10 right side -- what, five times with regard to -- 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. -- their position? 13 Okay. Now, if we could -- let me ask you this: 14 Have you reviewed -- strike that. New question. 15 Have you reviewed other scientific literature 16 that discusses how this heavyweight old construction 17 PROLENE in the TVT contraction shrinks? 18 A. Yes. 19 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 292 was marked for 20 identification.) 21 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 8338 was marked for 22 identification.) 23 Q. Showing you what we will mark as Plaintiff's 24 PLT292. Can you put that up, please? 25 Okay. Also it's identified in the exhibit list</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 53</p> <p>1 Q. That's Plaintiff's Exhibit 8388. 2 MR. THOMAS: I'm sorry. I thought that was the 3 one we just had up on the board. 4 MR. ANDERSON: I did too. The one that was on 5 the board was Plaintiff's PLT292. 6 MR. THOMAS: That's the one you gave me. I 7 don't have 292. 8 MR. ANDERSON: Off the record, please. 9 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are off the record at 10 10:39 a.m. 11 (Recess from 10:39 until time 10:54 a.m.) 12 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the beginning of 13 Video No. 2. We are back on the record. The time 14 is 10:55 a.m. 15 BY MR. ANDERSON: 16 Q. And, Doctor, what were the researchers looking 17 at in this Najjari article, 8388? 18 A. They also looked by ultrasound what happens to 19 the slings when implanted into the patients, and they 20 look to polypropylene slings on the one hand and they 21 compared the results to PVDF slings that are slings made 22 of another plastic material, and they confirmed that 23 there was a shrinkage of the polypropylene slings. 24 Q. And was the TVT PROLENE mesh the old 25 construction, what was used in this study?</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 54</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And what were the results of that study?</p> <p>3 A. They confirmed that there is in the patient</p> <p>4 that you can objectify and you can detect this shrinkage</p> <p>5 and contraction, you can see the reduction of the width</p> <p>6 of the slings by this scar contraction.</p> <p>7 Q. Doctor, is there any way for a surgeon who is</p> <p>8 considering implanting a polypropylene mesh like TVT to</p> <p>9 know the extent of scarring and contraction that will</p> <p>10 occur over the patient's life in and around the mesh or</p> <p>11 how to control it?</p> <p>12 A. You cannot predict the specific scar reaction</p> <p>13 of a specific patient, but you can reduce the risk. You</p> <p>14 know that if you have a huge amount of material you have</p> <p>15 a higher risk for this scar contraction.</p> <p>16 Q. And when you say "huge amount of material," do</p> <p>17 you mean the weight of the material?</p> <p>18 A. The weight, yeah.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. After you stopped using the old</p> <p>20 construction heavyweight PROLENE mesh in your patients,</p> <p>21 did you use Ethicon's new lightweight meshes with larger</p> <p>22 holes in them, this new generation of meshes that</p> <p>23 started with the VYPRO in 1998?</p> <p>24 A. Yes, we completely changed to the use of these</p> <p>25 lightweight, large-pore meshes, and even more it was</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 56</p> <p>1 other pelvic tissue meshes?</p> <p>2 A. We never have been asked to make a formal</p> <p>3 project for the development of pelvic floor meshes. I</p> <p>4 just remember that I have discussions with Dr.</p> <p>5 Hellhammer from Ethicon.</p> <p>6 Q. Dr. Hellhammer from Ethicon?</p> <p>7 A. Dr. Hellhammer from Ethicon.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. Tell us about those discussions, please,</p> <p>9 when did they occur and what was said?</p> <p>10 A. She told me in about 2000 that the company</p> <p>11 planned or is in preparation of textiles for the use in</p> <p>12 the pelvic floor, and she wanted to have my opinion</p> <p>13 about it.</p> <p>14 And I told her that when using textiles in the</p> <p>15 pelvic floor it is necessary and very important to</p> <p>16 consider what we have learned during the development of</p> <p>17 the VYPRO. You have to define how strong it is, how</p> <p>18 stretchable it is, and you have to reduce the amount of</p> <p>19 material to the least amount possible and you have to</p> <p>20 make holes that are as large as -- as large as possible.</p> <p>21 So these principles have to be considered.</p> <p>22 Q. And from your view of the documents have you</p> <p>23 been able to determine whether or not Ethicon ever</p> <p>24 utilized these new safer lightweight, large-pore meshes</p> <p>25 for their TVT devices?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 55</p> <p>1 almost -- it was impossible to make any study which uses</p> <p>2 the heavyweight mesh material.</p> <p>3 Q. Which lightweight meshes with large holes did</p> <p>4 you use that were made by Ethicon?</p> <p>5 A. At first we started with the VYPRO, then later</p> <p>6 on it was VYPRO II, and then mainly we used the</p> <p>7 ULTRAPRO.</p> <p>8 Q. And ULTRAPRO, was that the second photograph</p> <p>9 that the jury saw, the one on the left with the large</p> <p>10 holes and the 70 percent less material? Is that the one</p> <p>11 that you're referring to?</p> <p>12 A. Exactly.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. When you used these new generation</p> <p>14 meshes, manufactured by Ethicon, what did you notice, if</p> <p>15 anything, about your patient complications?</p> <p>16 A. The patient complications almost disappeared.</p> <p>17 We don't have -- we have a markedly reduced number of</p> <p>18 patients suffering from pain or from local wound</p> <p>19 complications.</p> <p>20 Q. Did you finish your answer?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. I know that you were a consultant for</p> <p>23 over 10 years to Ethicon about safer mesh design. I</p> <p>24 want to ask you this: Did they ever come to you and ask</p> <p>25 you to help them with a safer mesh design of the TVT or</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 57</p> <p>1 A. They're recognized in many articles that this</p> <p>2 is true, but they didn't adopt it as to configuration of</p> <p>3 the old construction PROLENE mesh.</p> <p>4 Q. In the TVT.</p> <p>5 A. In the TVT.</p> <p>6 Q. And did I -- I'm sorry. Strike that. New</p> <p>7 question.</p> <p>8 And did you help me create a slide for the jury</p> <p>9 to summarize your opinions that we've just been</p> <p>10 discussing regarding inflammation, scarring and</p> <p>11 contraction?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. And would that be helpful in presenting your</p> <p>14 summary opinions to the jury today?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 8340 was marked for</p> <p>17 identification.)</p> <p>18 Q. If we could go to Slide 6. That's Plaintiff's</p> <p>19 Demonstrative Exhibit 8340. Is this a slide that I</p> <p>20 helped you create, Doctor?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. And if we look at that patient injury</p> <p>23 due to mesh inflammation and contraction, does this</p> <p>24 apply to the old construction heavyweight mesh in the</p> <p>25 TVT products?</p>

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 58</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Explain those four points briefly to the</p> <p>3 jury.</p> <p>4 A. So it is a fact that the implantation of the</p> <p>5 mesh induces an inflammation, and this inflammation, the</p> <p>6 more material, the more inflammation, and it's a</p> <p>7 permanent inflammation. That means that the</p> <p>8 inflammation doesn't stop after one week, but it's a</p> <p>9 permanently chronic wound in the patient for decades.</p> <p>10 In some patients there is an excessive</p> <p>11 scarring. So you have various degrees of scar formation</p> <p>12 in the different patients, and in some of them you have</p> <p>13 an excessive scar formation, and this scar formation is</p> <p>14 not only a thing that can be seen in the microscope or</p> <p>15 that you can feel, but this is strictly related to</p> <p>16 patient complications.</p> <p>17 If the nerves are entrapped into the scar</p> <p>18 tissue, this will increase the risk for chronic pain.</p> <p>19 If you have a mesh contraction and a shrinkage with the</p> <p>20 folding of the mesh, that will cause damage to the</p> <p>21 surrounding tissue, and this will be the reason for</p> <p>22 erosions; or if you have this entrapment into the scar</p> <p>23 tissue, making it stiff and not stretchable any longer,</p> <p>24 and if this is in contact to other organs you will</p> <p>25 create organ dysfunctions. The vagina will get stiff,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 60</p> <p>1 question.</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And what is that opinion?</p> <p>4 A. The old construction PROLENE mesh induces more</p> <p>5 inflammation and more scar tissue than is necessary and</p> <p>6 therefore it causes more complications than necessary.</p> <p>7 Q. And do you consider that to be an unnecessary</p> <p>8 risk of complications to the patients as a result of the</p> <p>9 design of this TVT mesh?</p> <p>10 A. This creates unnecessary risk and makes it</p> <p>11 unsafe.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay, Dr. Klinge. We've talked a little bit</p> <p>13 about these holes in the mesh. I want to talk a little</p> <p>14 more specifically about them. Have you conducted</p> <p>15 research and published studies on how big these holes</p> <p>16 need to be in order to safely incorporate in the tissue?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Are these studies, some of them conducted with</p> <p>19 Ethicon?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Have you also studied and published in the</p> <p>22 peer-reviewed literature on the most important way to</p> <p>23 measure these holes to give you the best information as</p> <p>24 to whether or not a design with a particular hole size</p> <p>25 will incorporate safely into a patient's tissues?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 59</p> <p>1 the bladder will get stiff. You will create some</p> <p>2 obstruction by deforming the urethra. So a lot of these</p> <p>3 complications are strictly related to the amount of scar</p> <p>4 that is created by these implants.</p> <p>5 So mesh inflammation and contraction are a very</p> <p>6 big concern, a critical concern for the patient safety.</p> <p>7 And the purpose of every mesh design is to reduce the</p> <p>8 inflammation and reduce the scar -- the amount of scar.</p> <p>9 Q. Based upon your 20 years of work in the</p> <p>10 biomaterials field, including 10 years of work helping</p> <p>11 design safer meshes with Ethicon, all of your</p> <p>12 publications, your presentations at teaching conferences</p> <p>13 around the world for the last 20 years, all of the</p> <p>14 research that you have done, your review of human</p> <p>15 explants over the last 20 years and all of your work as</p> <p>16 an expert in this case, do you have an opinion, to a</p> <p>17 reasonable degree of medical and scientific certainty,</p> <p>18 as to whether the old construction, 1974 heavyweight</p> <p>19 PROLENE mesh and TVT with these small holes creates an</p> <p>20 unnecessary risk of patient injury due to the increased</p> <p>21 risk of permanent inflammation, severe scarring around</p> <p>22 the mesh, leading to chronic pain, erosions and organ</p> <p>23 dysfunction to the bladder and the vagina in some</p> <p>24 patients? Do you have an opinion?</p> <p>25 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 61</p> <p>1 A. Yes; we could improve the method to measure the</p> <p>2 size of the holes.</p> <p>3 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 8341 was marked for</p> <p>4 identification.)</p> <p>5 Q. And if we could just put up Slide 7,</p> <p>6 Plaintiff's Demonstrative 8341. And with regard to</p> <p>7 measuring the holes, what are we seeing here on the</p> <p>8 screen, Doctor?</p> <p>9 A. You'll see this is the ULTRAPRO and you see</p> <p>10 there are several lines in the holes of the ULTRAPRO.</p> <p>11 And at the beginning of our research it was quite common</p> <p>12 just to take one of the line as a measurement of the</p> <p>13 size of the holes, but meanwhile we know that we have to</p> <p>14 measure it in all directions so that it is necessary to</p> <p>15 apply many or to measure many of the distances to get an</p> <p>16 idea whether the hole is big enough or whether it's too</p> <p>17 small.</p> <p>18 Q. And you mentioned early on in your work that</p> <p>19 you -- you would use one line. By the time VYPRO and</p> <p>20 ULTRAPRO came on the market, were you and your</p> <p>21 colleagues, in conjunction with your work with Ethicon,</p> <p>22 aware of the need to measure the holes in all directions</p> <p>23 as we see in Plaintiff's Exhibit 8341?</p> <p>24 A. Yes; but it was -- at that time it was not so</p> <p>25 critical because the VYPRO and the ULTRAPRO, they have</p>

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 62</p> <p>1 holes of about three to four millimeters, so a 2 completely different class of holes. And therefore it 3 -- for many aspects it was sufficient to talk from large 4 pores and small pores. 5 Q. So, Doctor, is it okay if a company just 6 measures its mesh right out of the box, or as you have 7 the TVT in front of you today, right out of the box, 8 before it goes into the patient, before the surgeon puts 9 it in use, is it okay for them to say, well, we measured 10 our holes in our mesh and they're larger than one 11 millimeter and so we're good to go, we have a safe mesh? 12 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 13 question. 14 A. If you are sure that there are not any forces 15 that may work on the mesh, then it may be sufficient to 16 take the textile or the size of the hole from the 17 textile form out of the box. 18 Q. Would that be sort of what we're seeing in 19 8341, just looking at the mesh, the textile as it's made 20 before it goes in, is that what you're talking about? 21 A. This is -- this is the size of the textile when 22 taking out the textile out of the box. It may be this 23 is true for situations where you don't have any forces 24 applying to the meshes. But in conditions where you 25 have to consider some forces acting on the meshes, then</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 64</p> <p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. When we look at Slide 6 where it says "pore 3 size," small porous meshes, is that -- another word for 4 that small hole meshes? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And small hole meshes like the TVT? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Okay. If the holes are less than one 9 millimeter, and one millimeter, are we talking about 10 less than one millimeter, that measuring where the red 11 arrows were like for instance in the ULTRAPRO? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. Okay. Lead to fibrotic bridging and increased 14 shrinkage. What is fibrotic bridging again? 15 A. Fibrotic bridging means that the entire hole is 16 filled up by scar tissue. 17 Q. And then large porous meshes or large-hole 18 meshes allow for a better and faster tissue ingrowth 19 with less shrinkage and less contraction. Is that 20 significant to your opinions? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. And how so? 23 A. This document clearly demonstrates that the 24 relationship between the pore size and the shrinkage is 25 still accepted, that there is no dispute about it, that</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 63</p> <p>1 you have to look what happens to the size of the holes 2 when these forces are applied to the device. 3 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 8349 was marked for 4 identification.) 5 Q. Doctor, I'm handing you what we have marked as 6 Plaintiff's 8349. Is this a document that you have 7 reviewed and relied upon in this case? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. Something that's important to your opinions? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. What is it that we're looking at here in this 12 document? What is this document? 13 A. It is an internal Ethicon document which 14 clearly shows that they have -- they considered the 15 problem of mesh shrinkage. 16 Q. And if we could go to page or Slide 6 of that 17 presentation. 18 MR. THOMAS: Show my objection to the questions 19 about this document dated February 23rd. 20 THE WITNESS: 2007. 21 MR. THOMAS: February 23rd, 2007, as not been 22 applicable to all the plaintiffs in this case. 23 MR. ANDERSON: Your objection is noted. 24 BY MR. ANDERSON: 25 Q. And you've reviewed this slide, Slide 6?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 65</p> <p>1 it is acknowledged as a fact by Ethicon. 2 Q. And about this faster tissue ingrowth, what's 3 that refer to, under the large-pore mesh? 4 A. If the holes are large enough then the body is 5 able to fill the holes by the local fat tissue, which is 6 normally there in this area. 7 Q. Now, even though this document is dated in 8 2007, are these -- when were these principles 9 acknowledged and developed as between you and Ethicon? 10 A. The total concept was finished in 1997, with 11 the development of the VYPRO. Then all the facts have 12 been on the table and all the ideas and measurements had 13 -- had started at that time point. 14 Q. So even though this is dated 2007, this could 15 have easily been a PowerPoint presentation in Ethicon in 16 1997; is that correct? 17 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 18 question. 19 A. Yes. The importance of this is that even 10 20 years later they still accepted it. It just 21 demonstrates that there is no discussion about it, 22 whether it's true or not. It is a fact. 23 Q. You indicated earlier that you had looked at 24 over a thousand or over 500 or 600 human explants, 25 including explants that had come from the body that were</p>

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 66</p> <p>1 this old construction heavyweight PROLENE mesh. Do you 2 remember that part of your testimony?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. As part of your research in analyzing 5 explanted PROLENE mesh from human tissue, did you see 6 whether the holes in those PROLENE explants were greater 7 than one millimeter and had this fat tissue in between 8 them or were less than one millimeter and had this 9 fibrotic bridging as we've seen in this slide?</p> <p>10 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 11 question.</p> <p>12 Q. Were you able to determine that, Doctor?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Okay. And what did you find?</p> <p>15 A. Almost all holes from the old construction 16 PROLENE mesh are filled by scar tissue. It is a real 17 exception if you see a hole where there is some -- some 18 fat tissue in between the filament.</p> <p>19 Q. As part of your work in this case and part of 20 your scientific research of biomaterials, have you 21 analyzed what happens to these mesh holes when the TVT 22 mesh is in use and forces are placed on it either by the 23 surgeon during the operation or after the sling is 24 implanted in the patient and has forces placed on it? 25 Have you analyzed that?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 68</p> <p>1 be placed on it in her body or otherwise known as in 2 vivo?</p> <p>3 A. It has to be considered that there are some -- 4 some forces that are applied to the meshes during the 5 implantation and after.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. You said that you had done some analysis 7 of the TVT mesh regarding these forces. Briefly explain 8 for the jury what analysis or testing you have been 9 involved in in looking at this specific issue of how the 10 pores in the TVT will react when stresses are placed on 11 it.</p> <p>12 A. We have performed an experiment where we -- 13 where we put some stress to -- to the sling and looked 14 to the size of the holes.</p> <p>15 Q. Who did you collaborate with on that testing, 16 if anyone?</p> <p>17 A. This was done in collaboration with Professor 18 Muhl, from The Technical University, with whom together 19 we developed this improved analysis for the style, for 20 the size of the holes.</p> <p>21 Q. When did you first begin that work with 22 Professor Muhl from The Technical Institute?</p> <p>23 A. We started in 2005 and could finish the -- the 24 description or the development of this method in 2007, 25 and publish it in 2007, and later on we applied it to</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 67</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 MR. THOMAS: Objection; foundation.</p> <p>3 Q. Well, I'm trying to lay the foundation. I'm 4 asking if he's analyzed it. Have you analyzed that?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. Please briefly explain for the jury what 7 analysis or testing you were involved in.</p> <p>8 A. We applied some forces to -- to the sling, put 9 it into machine, and then stretched it by certain 10 forces, and then we looked what happens to the size of 11 the holes.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. As part of your review of the thousands 13 of pages of Ethicon documents and their review of 14 depositions, were you able to determine whether or not a 15 surgeon who is implanting a TVT device places forces on 16 it during implantation?</p> <p>17 MR. THOMAS: Objection to the form of the 18 question.</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. I'm sorry.</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. And based upon all of your scientific 23 research, as well as your review of the documents in 24 this case, were you able to determine whether or not 25 once a TVT is implanted in a woman whether forces will</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 69</p> <p>1 mesh materials and published it again in some years 2 later.</p> <p>3 Q. And were you able to publish the results in the 4 peer-reviewed literature of your testing of the TVT 5 holes?</p> <p>6 A. Yes, we did.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. Was one of those publications this year, 8 in 2015?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Do those peer-reviewed publications regarding 11 these -- strike that. New question.</p> <p>12 And do these peer-reviewed publications cover 13 all of the protocols, test methods, set-up and analysis 14 of the testing that you and Professor Muhl performed?</p> <p>15 A. Yes, I did.</p> <p>16 Q. Regarding the test methods that you used to 17 look at the holes and how the holes would react under 18 forces of the TVT mesh with Professor Muhl in these 19 peer-reviewed publications, was it scientifically 20 possible for Ethicon or other mesh manufacturers to have 21 done a similar analysis at the time the TVT was launched 22 in 1998?</p> <p>23 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 24 question.</p> <p>25 Q. You can answer.</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 70</p> <p>1 A. At that time point all the testing equipment 2 was available for -- for everyone. You had the software 3 for image analyzing, you had the Instron machines 4 putting some -- some forces to the meshes. So all of 5 this was available and we did it at that time, just it 6 was not so comfortable. You have to do it with a lot of 7 hand, hand work. 8 Q. And you said Instron machines? 9 A. Instron machines. 10 Q. How long have Instron machines been around? 11 Fifty years? 12 A. I would guess before World War. 13 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 776 was marked for 14 identification.) 15 Q. Okay. Now, getting back to the testing that 16 you conducted with Professor Muhl, if we could put up 17 PLT0776. If you'd blow up the top part. 18 Doctor, do you recognize this as your 19 peer-reviewed publication with Professor Muhl, and 20 others, regarding your testing of the old construction 21 TVT that we're here to talk about today? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Okay. You talked about placing forces on the 24 TVT slings in this study. How did you determine what 25 forces to place on the TVT during your testing?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 72</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. If we could go to Page 8 of 2 Professor Muhl's report, which is Plaintiff's Exhibit 3 8342. And if you could just blow up the top part of 4 this. 5 Explain to the jury what you're seeing in these 6 two images. And you can start with the top image. 7 A. First of all, these are the slings that are put 8 into these clamps and then you have a destruction of the 9 clamps with a controlled force there. 10 Q. And are these -- is the TVT mesh being tested 11 in this? 12 A. This is in all of these images you have a TVT 13 mesh. The top, the three, they are -- they are images 14 from the Moalli publications, Moalli, a group of 15 scientists from Pittsburgh; and underneath you see the 16 images from Professor Muhl, and you'll see it's quite 17 identical, the results. 18 The forces that are applied, on the left you 19 have no forces, that is the crystalline form, the 20 textile form without any force. In the middle you have 21 a very, very low force of one newton. That means about 22 a hundred gram, a tenth of a kilogram, and you already 23 see this narrowing of the sling, this deformation of the 24 sling. And on the right you see a mechanical force of 25 10 newton, that means approximately one kilogram, and</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 71</p> <p>1 A. So first of all we looked to the literature, 2 and secondly to the Ethicon documents to get a good 3 estimate which forces are reasonably to be expected 4 during the implantation. 5 Q. And as part of your review of the materials in 6 this case, have you reviewed the expert report of 7 Dr. Thomas Muhl regarding his testing of the TVT slings? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. And do you rely on that report to form the 10 basis of some of your opinions in this case? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Did you have input into the study that went 13 into that report and the study protocol? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. What was your involvement? 16 A. I helped to define the range of the forces. 17 Q. And were the results of Dr. Muhl's expert 18 report regarding the data that was used -- strike that. 19 New question. 20 Were the results of this expert report the data 21 that was used for the published article that we're 22 looking at here in Plaintiff's Exhibit PLT0776? 23 A. Yes. 24 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 8342 was marked for 25 identification.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 73</p> <p>1 you see this roping of the material, this fraying of the 2 borders, these sharp edges of the borders. And if you 3 compare the upper parts of the images and the lower 4 parts, you'll see identical results. 5 So the PROLENE, if applied to some tension, you 6 see -- on the one hand you see this narrowing of the 7 holes, and on the others you see this fraying of the 8 borders. 9 Q. You mentioned curling, roping and fraying with 10 regard to this mesh design. Is that something that you 11 have studied in your work over the last 20 years as to 12 what curling, roping and fraying will do in the tissues? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And based upon that review, what reaction in 15 the tissues does the body have to a mesh that is curled, 16 roped and frayed like we see in these images? 17 A. In particularly the roping leads to a higher 18 density of materials in the tissues there and -- 19 Q. When you say "higher density of materials," 20 explain to the jury what you mean in normal words. 21 A. That means that the fibers are coming together, 22 that the holes are getting smaller and smaller and 23 smaller. You have a lot of fibers very, very close 24 together, and all of this tissue in between the fibers, 25 it is filled completely by scar.</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 74</p> <p>1 Q. And do you have an opinion, to a reasonable 2 degree of medical and scientific certainty, based upon 3 your 20 years of work and your testing on the TVT 4 slings, as to whether or not the appearance of this mesh 5 at the one newton force and 10 newtons of force will be 6 safe or unsafe in a woman's pelvic tissues? 7 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 8 question. 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. And what is that opinion? 11 A. The application of even slight forces increases 12 the risk for producing a scary rope that are 13 contracting all the tissues. 14 Q. As part of your work in this case have you 15 reviewed internal Ethicon documents regarding this 16 curling, roping and fraying effect from the TVT mesh? 17 A. Yes. 18 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 8030 was marked for 19 identification.) 20 Q. Showing you what we have marked as Plaintiff's 21 Exhibit 8030, if you could put that up on the screen, 22 please. 23 Do you recognize this as a document that you 24 reviewed and rely upon -- and relied upon in coming to 25 your opinions in this case?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 76</p> <p>1 sentences right here, Doctor? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. Why is that? 4 A. It demonstrates that this is not only a concern 5 of Moalli or our group, but this is a concern that is 6 raised by surgeons. They have seen it and they have 7 seen it already in 2001, and they have reported it in 8 2001. 9 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3045 was marked for 10 identification.) 11 Q. Showing you what we've marked as Plaintiff's 12 Exhibit P3045. Put that on the screen, please. If you 13 could highlight the top part of that E-mail stream from 14 2013. 15 Is this a document that you reviewed and relied 16 upon in coming to your opinions in this case? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. I'm going to look at an E-mail from this 19 string, and the subject line, TVT mesh elongation, 20 forward by Dr. Kenny Maslow. If you could go to the 21 next page, please. 22 MR. THOMAS: Show my objection to any 23 discussion about this article in terms of time frame 24 and foundation for this witness to talk about it. 25 Q. Looking at this E-mail string it says, "Hi,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 75</p> <p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. And in this Ethicon document, what is the date? 3 A. It is a document from 2001. 4 Q. And it says down below, TVT recommendations 5 from Dr. Wang. From your review of the materials could 6 you determine who Dr. Wang was? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Who was that? 9 A. He was a surgeon who used the TVT very, very 10 often in his patients. 11 Q. Okay. And if we could go down to the minutes 12 of the meeting regarding these recommendations from 13 Dr. Wang and highlight the second bullet point. 14 "Fraying is inherent in the product based on 15 the mesh construction." 16 And what is fraying again? 17 A. Fraying is the change in the borders. 18 Q. Like from the images we just saw? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Okay. 21 A. With the sharp edges. 22 Q. And in this Ethicon document they say when any 23 amount of tension is applied to the mesh, fraying 24 occurs. 25 Is this significant to your opinions, these two</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 77</p> <p>1 Sheelu. Can you suggest any comments on the attached 2 photo? Dr. Maslow is our highest volume TVT user in 3 Canada and he has apparently had this issue before." 4 Did I read that correctly? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Okay. And it asks about comments on the 7 attached photo. Let's pull up that attached photo which 8 is attached to this E-mail. 9 Have you reviewed this document? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Is this significant to your opinions regarding 12 the TVT sling? 13 A. Yes. 14 MR. THOMAS: Same objection. 15 Q. How so? 16 A. It again confirms that it is not only a concern 17 from Moalli and our group, but it's still a concern that 18 is raised by surgeons and it is even raised in this 19 time, so 12 years after the first warning. 20 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 4170 was marked for 21 identification.) 22 Q. And if we could go back to the Moalli article, 23 PLT4170, and go to Page 658, and highlight the -- over 24 on the right, D and J. Do you recognize those as the 25 two meshes that are --</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 78</p> <p>1 MR. THOMAS: I'm sorry, do I have that one?</p> <p>2 MR. ANDERSON: Yeah, uh-hum.</p> <p>3 MR. THOMAS: I don't think I do.</p> <p>4 MR. ANDERSON: Here's another copy, if you</p> <p>5 don't have one.</p> <p>6 MR. THOMAS: Plaintiff's 4170. I think this is</p> <p>7 the first time you've given it to me.</p> <p>8 MR. ANDERSON: Well, I apologize for that,</p> <p>9 Dave, deep from my soul.</p> <p>10 Q. Are D and J the TVT images from this article?</p> <p>11 A. Yes, they are.</p> <p>12 Q. And what are we seeing in the bottom image from</p> <p>13 this Moalli testing?</p> <p>14 A. Again you see this fraying, you see these sharp</p> <p>15 edges, and you see that the end of the fibers, when they</p> <p>16 are cut, they form these sharp edges sticking in the</p> <p>17 tissues.</p> <p>18 Q. And is this from the same study that they did</p> <p>19 where you were comparing the Moalli images with yours</p> <p>20 and Professor Muhl's images?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. Now, if we could just go to Page 661 of</p> <p>23 this Moalli study from the University of Pittsburgh. If</p> <p>24 you blow up the last line and then the top three lines</p> <p>25 on the next side, and put them side-by-side, if you</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 80</p> <p>1 applied to it because then you already have a permanent</p> <p>2 deformation. That means roping, curling, and the high</p> <p>3 risk for scary roping of the device.</p> <p>4 Q. During your expert work in this case, have you</p> <p>5 reviewed internal Ethicon documents that would</p> <p>6 demonstrate just how much of the polypropylene fibers</p> <p>7 come off of the TVT mesh when it is stretched under</p> <p>8 anticipated conditions according to the own internal</p> <p>9 Ethicon studies?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. And what amount of the TVT mesh is lost, based</p> <p>12 upon the internal Ethicon studies?</p> <p>13 MR. THOMAS: Objection; foundation. Haven't</p> <p>14 seen the papers yet. Do you have them?</p> <p>15 Q. If you could just show P1757.</p> <p>16 MR. THOMAS: Do you have a copy for me?</p> <p>17 MR. ANDERSON: I'm working on it, Dave.</p> <p>18 Let's go off the record, please.</p> <p>19 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are going off the record.</p> <p>20 The time is 11:31 a.m.</p> <p>21 (Recess from time 11:31 until 11:34 a.m.)</p> <p>22 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record.</p> <p>23 The time is 11:34 a.m.</p> <p>24 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 1757 was marked for</p> <p>25 identification.)</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 79</p> <p>1 could, please.</p> <p>2 It says, "The permanent elongation after C1,</p> <p>3 ten cycles between 0.5 and five newtons, or roughly 0.1</p> <p>4 and 1.1 pounds."</p> <p>5 And what does that relate to, the .1 and 1.1</p> <p>6 pounds?</p> <p>7 A. Five newtons is about one pound.</p> <p>8 Q. Does that relate to the stretching that they</p> <p>9 were putting on?</p> <p>10 A. The forces they put.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. "So the permanent elongation after C1 of</p> <p>12 the Gynecare mesh." And is that the TVT mesh?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. "Was different from that of all the other</p> <p>15 samples tested. Gynecare samples permanently elongated</p> <p>16 by 17.5, plus or minus 4.2 percent, indicating that</p> <p>17 although very little force applied there is irreversible</p> <p>18 deformation of the TVT."</p> <p>19 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. Is that significant to your opinions?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. Briefly state why, please.</p> <p>24 A. Because this study clearly shows that this</p> <p>25 specific device has a problem when even little force is</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 81</p> <p>1 BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>2 Q. Doctor, showing you what has been marked as</p> <p>3 Plaintiff's Exhibit 1757. Is this a document that you</p> <p>4 have reviewed and relied upon in coming to your opinions</p> <p>5 in this case?</p> <p>6 A. Yes, it is.</p> <p>7 Q. And we were just talking, before we took a</p> <p>8 little break, as to the amount of particles that Ethicon</p> <p>9 estimated would be lost from the TVT mesh. Do you</p> <p>10 remember this part of your testimony?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. If we could go to just the top part of</p> <p>13 this and highlight it.</p> <p>14 What year was this test done?</p> <p>15 A. 2002.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Now, if we could go over two more pages</p> <p>17 in the document, and then just highlight the right-hand</p> <p>18 side all the way down where it says, "Percent change".</p> <p>19 Actually, let's do the whole right side just so it's not</p> <p>20 quite so big.</p> <p>21 Doctor, explain what we're seeing in the</p> <p>22 results from this internal Ethicon particle loss</p> <p>23 testing.</p> <p>24 A. When applying forces to the mesh material you</p> <p>25 see that about 12 percent of the material is lost, that</p>

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 82</p> <p>1 small tiny particles are -- get off the -- off the 2 device in these devices after having been cut 3 mechanically. 4 Q. Okay. And we'll get to that in a minute. What 5 do you mean by a mechanical-cut mesh? 6 A. It has been cut by large knives without any -- 7 any further treatment. 8 Q. And was that the way the TVT old construction 9 mesh was made originally by Ethicon was with this 10 mechanical-cut knives cutting the edges of the mesh? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Okay. And so this is Table 1 showing 12.08 13 percent loss of the material of the TVT sling. Is that 14 what you said? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Okay. And then if we turn to the next page, 17 did they run a second test to determine whether or not 18 they -- what the particle loss would be in a second test 19 within Ethicon? 20 A. It's again a loss of 12 percent of the 21 material, just some small particles getting off the -- 22 off the device. 23 Q. Doctor, do you have an opinion, to a reasonable 24 degree of medical certainty, based upon your 20 years of 25 work in this field, and all of your other publications</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 84</p> <p>1 that we've seen in these images and in these documents 2 this morning will create an unnecessary risk of harm to 3 women in whom these are implanted? 4 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 5 question. 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. And what is that opinion? 8 A. The curling, roping, particle loss, increases 9 the risk for the patients and it is unnecessary. 10 Q. During your course of your review of the 11 documents in this case, have you seen anywhere that 12 Ethicon was recognizing a need to make design 13 improvements to reduce this curling, roping and fraying? 14 A. Yes. 15 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 8343 was marked for 16 identification.) 17 Q. Okay. Showing you what we'll mark as 18 Plaintiff's Exhibit 8343. 19 Is this a document that you recognize? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. And is this something that you have relied upon 22 for your opinions in this case? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. And were you able to determine from the 25 documents the date of this project document?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 83</p> <p>1 and presentations, as to whether or not if the TVT sling 2 loses 12 percent of the material, whether or not this 3 will cause an unnecessary risk of harm to women in whom 4 it's implanted? 5 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 6 question. 7 Q. Do you have an opinion? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. And what's your opinion? 10 A. Of course it creates an unnecessary risk. If 11 these particles get into the tissues you have an 12 increased surface, you have an increased inflammation, 13 you have an increased scarring. If you're losing 12 14 percent of the material you have an unpredictable change 15 of the characteristics and properties of -- of the 16 sling. So it is not acceptable. 17 Q. So based upon your 20 years of research in the 18 field of biomaterials and the reaction of polypropylene 19 mesh in the tissues, and specifically old construction 20 PROLENE mesh that's been mechanically cut, your 21 published literature, your teaching at conferences 22 around the world and your review of explants, do you 23 have an opinion, to a reasonable degree of medical and 24 scientific certainty, as to whether this curling, 25 roping, fraying and loss of particles of the TVT slings</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 85</p> <p>1 A. It's around 2001. 2 Q. Let's actually pull up the -- I'm sorry. Let 3 me -- 4 MR. THOMAS: This says two of ten. Is there a 5 Page 1? 6 MR. ANDERSON: We would like to ask you that 7 because it's never been produced, Counsel, so please 8 go back and ask your people. I'll give you a chance 9 to do that. 10 BY MR. ANDERSON: 11 Q. Here's Plaintiff's Exhibit -- I'm sorry. I 12 gave you the wrong one, Dave. 13 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 8344 was marked for 14 identification.) 15 Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 8344. Showing you that, 16 Doctor. 17 Does this refresh your recollection as to the 18 approximate time that this mesh improvement project 19 document that we're looking at was created at Ethicon? 20 A. Yes, sorry, I have to correct. It's 1998. 21 Q. Is that the year that TVT was launched? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. Okay. And if we just look at the product 24 characteristics under this PROLENE mesh improvement 25 project. And if you could just highlight 1.2, Product</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 86</p> <p>1 Characteristics.</p> <p>2 "The product characteristics for the PROLENE</p> <p>3 mesh product, as defined by product management, are</p> <p>4 indicated in the following section."</p> <p>5 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. Now, if we go under subjective</p> <p>8 characteristics, roll that just a little higher, 1.2.1,</p> <p>9 if you can highlight that all the way through the</p> <p>10 parenthetical. "Resistance to curling, effect of</p> <p>11 pulling in one direction of the mesh forcing a permanent</p> <p>12 curl in the structure."</p> <p>13 Go to 1.2.3.</p> <p>14 "The quality of the edges must be equivalent to</p> <p>15 the current PROLENE mesh."</p> <p>16 Do you see that?</p> <p>17 A. Yeah.</p> <p>18 Q. And then if we go to No. 6.</p> <p>19 "Volume of flaking, loose material which</p> <p>20 releases from the structure when the mesh is cut."</p> <p>21 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. If we go to No. 7.</p> <p>24 "The material must demonstrate a resistance to</p> <p>25 fraying, unraveling along the edges."</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 88</p> <p>1 as a -- as an issue for to be concerned on.</p> <p>2 Q. Before the product was even launched on the</p> <p>3 market?</p> <p>4 A. Before.</p> <p>5 Q. So that was in 19 -- that document was in 1998.</p> <p>6 The Dr. Wang E-mail regarding curling, roping, fraying</p> <p>7 and particle loss was 2001, correct?</p> <p>8 A. Yes.</p> <p>9 Q. And then the E-mail from Dr. -- about</p> <p>10 Dr. Maslow, the user in Canada of TVT, that E-mail was</p> <p>11 in 2013?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. So do you have an opinion as to whether or not</p> <p>14 between 1998 and 2013 Ethicon had corrected this problem</p> <p>15 of curling, roping, fraying and loss of particles along</p> <p>16 the edges of its TVT mechanical-cut mesh?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p> <p>19 question.</p> <p>20 Q. Go ahead.</p> <p>21 A. Yes, I have an opinion.</p> <p>22 Q. And what's that?</p> <p>23 A. There was no improvement in these 15 years.</p> <p>24 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 3496 was marked for</p> <p>25 identification.)</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 87</p> <p>1 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And then No. 8.</p> <p>4 "The material must not unzip, defined as the</p> <p>5 ability of the structure to fall apart without further</p> <p>6 rupture or breaking of the fibers."</p> <p>7 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>8 A. (Witness nodding head.)</p> <p>9 Q. And then No. 9.</p> <p>10 "The material must demonstrate the ability to</p> <p>11 resume its flat shape after crumpling and folding better</p> <p>12 than the current PROLENE mesh."</p> <p>13 Do you see that?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Do these highlights in this mesh improvement</p> <p>16 project back in 1998, are they significant to your</p> <p>17 opinions regarding curling, fraying, roping and particle</p> <p>18 loss of the TVT mechanical-cut mesh?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. How so?</p> <p>21 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p> <p>22 question.</p> <p>23 A. You find in this list many of the points I just</p> <p>24 mentioned some minutes ago, and they have been</p> <p>25 recognized and acknowledged by Ethicon in already 1998</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 89</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. Showing you what we've marked as</p> <p>2 Plaintiff's Exhibit 3496.</p> <p>3 Is this a document that you have reviewed and</p> <p>4 relied upon for your opinions in this case?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. If we could turn over to Paragraph 6.</p> <p>7 Highlight that, please.</p> <p>8 It says, "Laser-cut PROLENE mesh."</p> <p>9 Have you reviewed documents in this litigation,</p> <p>10 internal documents, regarding this laser-cut PROLENE</p> <p>11 mesh idea?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Explain to the jury what that was.</p> <p>14 A. Instead of cutting the filaments with knives</p> <p>15 you can use a laser that cuts the filaments by heat.</p> <p>16 And this leads to the situation where in the line where</p> <p>17 the cutting occurs then the fibers are melted together.</p> <p>18 So you can, by using this laser-cut procedure,</p> <p>19 you can reduce the particle loss, you can -- you make it</p> <p>20 a little bit stiffer, but you can seal a little bit the</p> <p>21 borders so that you have a smaller risk for fraying and</p> <p>22 roping when one cuts the mesh with a laser-cut</p> <p>23 procedure.</p> <p>24 Q. Now here I see it says, "The market feedback of</p> <p>25 the laser-cut mesh compared to the guillotine cut mesh,</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 90</p> <p>1 or GCM."</p> <p>2 Have you seen other documents where GCM is also</p> <p>3 known as mechanical-cut mesh or MCM?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. And then down below it says, "There was</p> <p>6 a marked reduction in the amount of loose ends falling</p> <p>7 off."</p> <p>8 Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. So from your review of the documents, could you</p> <p>11 tell whether or not Ethicon decided to start using this</p> <p>12 laser-cut mesh by, as you said, welding or melting the</p> <p>13 borders of the TVT mesh material?</p> <p>14 A. It is -- yeah.</p> <p>15 Q. What year did they start doing that?</p> <p>16 A. They started in 2006.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay. And from your review of the Ethicon</p> <p>18 documents, did you determine whether by laser cutting</p> <p>19 the TVT mesh at the borders actually resolved or</p> <p>20 lessened the problems of curling, roping, fraying and</p> <p>21 particle loss?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay.</p> <p>24 A. It really lessens the problems of particle loss</p> <p>25 and this fraying at the borders.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 92</p> <p>1 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p> <p>2 question.</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And why is that?</p> <p>5 A. It is a safer design. The laser-cut mesh is a</p> <p>6 safer design than the mechanical cut, because it has a</p> <p>7 reduced risk for roping and a decrease in the particle</p> <p>8 loss.</p> <p>9 Q. Dr. Klinge, are you aware of other mesh</p> <p>10 manufacturers that have addressed how to design a mesh</p> <p>11 sling for stress urinary incontinence in women that will</p> <p>12 not have open borders that tend to curl, rope, fray and</p> <p>13 lose particles like the mechanical-cut TVT?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 MR. THOMAS: Objection. I don't think that's</p> <p>16 in his expert report, but go ahead.</p> <p>17 MR. ANDERSON: Well, I guess we will have to</p> <p>18 look at that.</p> <p>19 MR. THOMAS: Yes, we will. I just preserve my</p> <p>20 objection on this line of questioning.</p> <p>21 MR. ANDERSON: You can, but I think maybe in a</p> <p>22 minute you might withdraw it, but maybe you won't.</p> <p>23 MR. THOMAS: Maybe I will.</p> <p>24 BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>25 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 4063 was marked for</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 91</p> <p>1 Q. So when Ethicon came up with this solution of</p> <p>2 laser cutting its TVT mesh in order to reduce or prevent</p> <p>3 this particle loss, did they stop selling the</p> <p>4 mechanical-cut mesh?</p> <p>5 A. Unfortunately not.</p> <p>6 Q. So from your view of the documents they kept</p> <p>7 selling the laser-cut mesh and the mechanical-cut mesh</p> <p>8 at the same time?</p> <p>9 A. At the same time.</p> <p>10 Q. Based on all of your review in this case and</p> <p>11 20 years of doing biomaterials research, do you have an</p> <p>12 opinion, to a reasonable degree of medical certainty, as</p> <p>13 to whether the edges or borders of this mechanical-cut</p> <p>14 TVT mesh is a safe or unsafe design?</p> <p>15 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p> <p>16 question.</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And what is that?</p> <p>19 A. It is unsafer, unsafer, and obviously it is not</p> <p>20 necessary, because they already have some sort of</p> <p>21 alternative.</p> <p>22 Q. And did you -- is it your opinion to a</p> <p>23 reasonable degree of medical certainty that the</p> <p>24 laser-cut TVT mesh is a safer alternative design than</p> <p>25 the mechanical-cut mesh?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 93</p> <p>1 identification.)</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. If we could go back to Plaintiff's</p> <p>3 Exhibit 4063. Oh, we've already handed this out. Is</p> <p>4 that your publication from 2015?</p> <p>5 A. Yes.</p> <p>6 Q. Is that something that was publicly available</p> <p>7 to everyone, including Ethicon and their lawyer sitting</p> <p>8 here next to you?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Was this something that was attached to your</p> <p>11 expert report?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Maybe we dispelled that notion.</p> <p>14 Now, let's go to Page 5 of this, please. Pull</p> <p>15 up the top part.</p> <p>16 What is the jury seeing in this image,</p> <p>17 Dr. Klinge?</p> <p>18 A. You see the image of another sling with an</p> <p>19 alternative textile construction. You see there it's</p> <p>20 more square. The hole has forms of a square and you see</p> <p>21 the sealed borders just by textile construction.</p> <p>22 Q. And was there tension applied between the</p> <p>23 sample in A and the sample in B?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. And under force under B, what happens to the</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 94</p> <p>1 pores?</p> <p>2 A. You don't -- under force you don't see any</p> <p>3 significant reduction or change of the size of the</p> <p>4 holes, and you don't see any roping and curling or</p> <p>5 fraying at the edge.</p> <p>6 Q. Do you have an opinion, Doctor, as to whether</p> <p>7 in 1998 TVT slings could have been made with a sealed</p> <p>8 border?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. And what is that opinion?</p> <p>11 A. A sealed border is not an invention of the last</p> <p>12 10 years; but if you look to the socks or to the pants,</p> <p>13 sealed borders are a well-known technique for textile</p> <p>14 engineering since decades. So it's not a new invention</p> <p>15 of the past years.</p> <p>16 MR. THOMAS: Show my objection to the line of</p> <p>17 questioning dealing with sealed borders on the TVT</p> <p>18 as being an alternative design. But go ahead.</p> <p>19 MR. ANDERSON: I don't understand the</p> <p>20 objection, but that's okay.</p> <p>21 Q. And when you said on the pants, are you talking</p> <p>22 about like the seam or the hem at the bottom of your</p> <p>23 pants?</p> <p>24 A. Yes, where you don't want to have any fraying</p> <p>25 as well.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 96</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And is this sling that we see in Plaintiff's</p> <p>3 Exhibit 4063 made out of PVDF with the sealed borders</p> <p>4 currently available on the market?</p> <p>5 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p> <p>6 question.</p> <p>7 A. It's available on the market in many countries</p> <p>8 in the world.</p> <p>9 Q. Is it available in the United States yet?</p> <p>10 A. I don't think so.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. How many countries in the world is it</p> <p>12 available in?</p> <p>13 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p> <p>14 question.</p> <p>15 A. About --</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. How many countries in the world is the</p> <p>17 PVDF mesh that we see in Plaintiff's PLT4063 available</p> <p>18 in, Doctor?</p> <p>19 A. About 60, 40 to 60.</p> <p>20 Q. How long have you known about PVDF as an</p> <p>21 alternative polymer to polypropylene for surgical</p> <p>22 meshes?</p> <p>23 A. Exactly we started to work with PVDF in 1998.</p> <p>24 When we finished with the VYPRO development --</p> <p>25 Q. "We" meaning you and Ethicon?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 95</p> <p>1 Q. Technology available in 1998?</p> <p>2 A. Definitely.</p> <p>3 Q. What type of mesh is this that we see here in</p> <p>4 Plaintiff's Exhibit 4063?</p> <p>5 A. It's -- the brand name is DynaMesh. It's made</p> <p>6 of PVDF.</p> <p>7 Q. And just briefly and slowly explain what PVDF</p> <p>8 is when you say it's made out of that. Are you saying</p> <p>9 the fibers in the mesh are made of PVDF?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Is that different from polypropylene like is</p> <p>12 made in the TVT device?</p> <p>13 A. Yes. PVDF is another polymer, it's another</p> <p>14 plastic material. It is available since the middle of</p> <p>15 the '60s.</p> <p>16 Q. And does this mesh have a brand name, this</p> <p>17 sling that's made out of this PVDF with these sealed</p> <p>18 borders in your published article, does that have a</p> <p>19 name?</p> <p>20 A. The brand name is DynaMesh.</p> <p>21 Q. And who is the company that makes it?</p> <p>22 A. It's made by FEG, a company from Aachen.</p> <p>23 Q. FEG.</p> <p>24 And does FEG make surgical meshes for stress</p> <p>25 urinary incontinence as well as prolapse in women?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 97</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. Go ahead.</p> <p>3 A. When we finished our VYPRO development we</p> <p>4 wanted to make further improvements, and this can be</p> <p>5 done by reduction of the surface of the foreign body</p> <p>6 which is still there in the VYPRO.</p> <p>7 And this could hardly be done with the use of</p> <p>8 polypropylene because polypropylene tends to be quite</p> <p>9 stiff, and therefore I asked the experts at The</p> <p>10 Technical University and at that time they indicated</p> <p>11 that PVDF is maybe the best polymer that is available at</p> <p>12 that time point, and therefore in 1998 we started a new</p> <p>13 project to create a VYPRO made of the PVDF fibers and</p> <p>14 got some -- some grants to -- to make this development.</p> <p>15 Q. Did you have discussion -- well, first of all,</p> <p>16 was that work done in conjunction with Ethicon?</p> <p>17 A. We started to work this together and offered</p> <p>18 the proposal to them to make a joint development of PVDF</p> <p>19 meshes. And we got some PVDF devices from Ethicon to</p> <p>20 test it, but later on Ethicon decided not to follow --</p> <p>21 not to use PVDF as a mesh material, and therefore we</p> <p>22 focused on our work together with the FEG where we</p> <p>23 started to develop PVDF mesh materials.</p> <p>24 Q. You said in an answer that Ethicon actually</p> <p>25 provided you with PVDF meshes for your research?</p>

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 98</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. What year was that that they provided you with</p> <p>3 their own PVDF meshes for your research?</p> <p>4 A. 1999.</p> <p>5 Q. Okay. Have you studied the differences in the</p> <p>6 tissue response between polypropylene and PVDF?</p> <p>7 A. We made our studies where we compared the</p> <p>8 PROLENE that is used in TVT when we compared this to the</p> <p>9 PVDF meshes.</p> <p>10 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 0780 was marked for</p> <p>11 identification.)</p> <p>12 Q. Showing you what's been marked as PLT0780. I'm</p> <p>13 sorry. Can I have that one?</p> <p>14 MR. THOMAS: What's the number, please?</p> <p>15 MR. ANDERSON: It's the one I just said. 218.</p> <p>16 MR. THOMAS: Okay.</p> <p>17 MR. ANDERSON: Here's what we had to do. We'll</p> <p>18 change that to PLT0780.</p> <p>19 Q. If you could highlight the top part.</p> <p>20 We were talking about research that you had</p> <p>21 done looking at the tissue response between</p> <p>22 polypropylene and PVDF. Can you explain what we're</p> <p>23 looking at here?</p> <p>24 A. This is an article we published. These are the</p> <p>25 -- these are the results of our studies where we</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 100</p> <p>1 brand name for this PVDF mesh?</p> <p>2 A. It was called -- the brand name was PRONOVA.</p> <p>3 And as meanwhile I've seen many, many internal Ethicon</p> <p>4 documents that they made their own studies already in</p> <p>5 the '90s, all confirming that PVDF is a better material</p> <p>6 than polypropylene.</p> <p>7 MR. THOMAS: Objection. Move to strike as non-</p> <p>8 responsive after identification of the name.</p> <p>9 Q. Doctor, have you seen internal studies by</p> <p>10 Ethicon as to whether or not they confirm that PVDF is a</p> <p>11 better or worse material than polypropylene?</p> <p>12 A. Yes.</p> <p>13 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p> <p>14 question. Do we have the studies to look at?</p> <p>15 MR. ANDERSON: We might, but I'm asking him the</p> <p>16 question for right now, since you keep objecting.</p> <p>17 I'm trying to clear up that, so let me ask my</p> <p>18 questions.</p> <p>19 BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>20 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 1923 was marked for</p> <p>21 identification.)</p> <p>22 Q. Showing you what's been marked as P1923.</p> <p>23 Highlight that top part, please.</p> <p>24 This is an E-mail in 2007 from Dr. Dieter Engel</p> <p>25 to a John Gillespie. Are you familiar with Dr. Dieter</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 99</p> <p>1 compared the PROLENE mesh to two devices made of PVDF,</p> <p>2 one from the FEG and the other came from Ethicon.</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. And if we could look in the middle of</p> <p>4 that. What were the results of this study, Doctor?</p> <p>5 A. Briefly, the study confirmed that the tissue</p> <p>6 response to PVDF is much better than to polypropylene,</p> <p>7 less inflammation, less scar, less restriction of the</p> <p>8 mobility there, so in favor of PVDF.</p> <p>9 Q. And this study was done in 2002?</p> <p>10 A. It was published in 2002. It was done in the</p> <p>11 years 2000, 2001.</p> <p>12 Q. And the meshes that you received, you had</p> <p>13 PROLENE, that's the heavyweight old construction mesh</p> <p>14 that's in TVT. That was your comparator?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. And then you also received PVDF meshes that you</p> <p>17 had been receiving from Ethicon since 1998; is that</p> <p>18 correct?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. And if we could look at the last page of</p> <p>21 that, under acknowledgement. Under the acknowledgement</p> <p>22 section of this paper from 2002, who did you receive</p> <p>23 support from?</p> <p>24 A. Amongst Ethicon, Ethicon supported us.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. To your knowledge did Ethicon have a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 101</p> <p>1 Engel?</p> <p>2 A. He has been the medical director of the R & D</p> <p>3 department, research and development department, from</p> <p>4 Ethicon, Germany.</p> <p>5 Q. Have you worked with him over the years?</p> <p>6 A. For many years.</p> <p>7 Q. Have you had many meetings with him?</p> <p>8 A. Many meetings, many discussions.</p> <p>9 Q. Was Dr. Dieter Engel one of the Ethicon</p> <p>10 representatives who was involved with your PVDF research</p> <p>11 starting back in the late '90s and early 2000s?</p> <p>12 A. He has been our main partner in -- at Ethicon,</p> <p>13 Germany, and he was responsible for the research</p> <p>14 activities.</p> <p>15 Q. And the research activities including PVDF and</p> <p>16 polypropylene mesh comparisons?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. And under the first two sentences there,</p> <p>19 "Tom," he says, "Thanks for checking back and asking for</p> <p>20 my scientific perspective. There have been a number of</p> <p>21 anecdotal reports that polypropylene mesh shows some</p> <p>22 changes in the surface with time. The Aachen group,"</p> <p>23 that would be you and your group here in Aachen,</p> <p>24 correct?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 102</p> <p>1 Q. "Who so far have collected more than a 2 thousand explanted meshes showed examples many years 3 back." Did I read that correctly? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. Let's go down, if we could, please, to 6 "What is the future?" And concludes, "Best regards, 7 Dieter." 8 So with regard to this E-mail from Dieter 9 Engel, he says, "What is the future? We will change the 10 material of our mesh and move to PRONOVA as the future 11 material platform for mesh starting with NG TSM. 12 PRONOVA has a reduced foreign body reaction compared to 13 PROLENE, as shown in several animal studies, and will 14 improve the perceived compatibility of our mesh. 15 Besides, PRONOVA is much less susceptible to mechanical 16 damage as it is less stretched and a different chemical 17 composition. It is much easier to process in the 18 knitting machines, less quality issues." 19 Did I read that correctly? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. Is this significant to your opinions and how 22 does it relate to your work that you did with Ethicon on 23 this PVDF project? 24 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 25 question.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 104</p> <p>1 Q. Do you have an opinion? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. And what is that opinion? 4 A. PVDF is a safer alternative than polypropylene, 5 which is used in the PROLENE. 6 Q. You told the jury earlier about consulting with 7 Ethicon for 10 years and helping them develop safer mesh 8 designs. Have you worked with other companies over the 9 years, mesh manufacturers, doing the same thing, in 10 other words, helping them with safer mesh design? 11 A. When the collaboration with Ethicon stopped in 12 2005, I continued to work with the FEG as a consultant 13 for the development of safer meshes. 14 Q. Why did you decide to become a consultant to 15 FEG? 16 A. From -- basically it was the employers from the 17 FEG has been the textile engineers that has been asked 18 by Ethicon to produce the structure of the VYPRO. So 19 these engineers clearly knows the advantage of material 20 reduction and large holes. 21 And as I told in 1998, we want to create PVDF 22 meshes, and we have been able to work on this issue 23 together with the FEG. And when Ethicon declined to 24 work on PVDF meshes we still had the granted projects 25 there, and therefore we continued to work with the FEG</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 103</p> <p>1 Q. Is this significant to your opinions, this 2 E-mail? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And please relate the things that we've read in 5 this E-mail to your experience with Ethicon. 6 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 7 question. 8 A. This E-mail clearly states that Dr. Engel 9 recognized PVDF as a safer material in comparison to 10 polypropylene, and this is completely in agreement to 11 all our findings. PVDF is a safer material than 12 polypropylene. 13 Q. Okay. We were talking about the -- strike 14 that. 15 Doctor, based on your background, training and 16 experience, all the studies that you've conducted, your 17 20 years of biomaterials research, your peer-reviewed 18 studies on the comparison of PVDF and polypropylene in 19 living tissue, do you have an opinion, to a reasonable 20 degree of medical and scientific certainty, as to 21 whether PVDF is safer as a permanent implant in human 22 tissues than the old construction heavyweight PROLENE 23 that's in the TVT? 24 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 25 question.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 105</p> <p>1 on PVDF meshes. 2 Q. What percentage of your professional time do 3 you spend consulting with FEG? 4 A. Less than five percent. 5 Q. And when you worked for them, do they pay you 6 for your time? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Approximately how much do they pay you for 9 working with them per year? 10 A. It's about 40,000 euros a year. 11 Q. Do you get royalties for every PVDF mesh that's 12 sold by FEG? 13 A. No. 14 Q. Doctor, if someone were to come in here and say 15 that the only reason you believe that PVDF is safer than 16 polypropylene is because you're an advisor to FEG or 17 because you get paid some amount of money by them, what 18 would you say to that? 19 A. That's ignoring the facts. We started in 1998 20 to focus on the development of PVDF. At that time the 21 FEG didn't produce any meshes for the market and they -- 22 not before 2003 they started to produce meshes for the 23 market. 24 So our knowledge, our -- our knowledge that 25 PVDF is a superior material in comparison to</p>

27 (Pages 102 to 105)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 106</p> <p>1 polypropylene is much older than FEG's history of 2 producing meshes for the market. 3 Q. Do you speak at conferences that FEG sponsors 4 from time to time? 5 A. Yes, from time to time. 6 Q. And in terms of the amount of conferences you 7 speak at in a given year, approximately how many 8 conferences are you invited to on average per year by 9 all manufacturers? 10 A. About 30 invitations to give a lecture there. 11 Q. And approximately how many of those would you 12 give that are sponsored by FEG or where they invited you 13 to come? 14 A. That they -- conferences which are sponsored 15 mainly by the FEG, it's only two to three. 16 Q. And do they pay for your travel expenses to go 17 speak at these conferences? 18 A. For most of these presentations at the 19 conferences the travel expenses are covered by either 20 the invitation person or by a company. 21 Q. Has Ethicon paid you for your expenses to speak 22 at conferences that they've sponsored in the past? 23 A. In a similar way as today. 24 Q. Is reimbursing speakers that companies invite 25 to speak at their conferences usual and customary in</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 108</p> <p>1 you have over 400 publications. When you write articles 2 are there sometimes co-authors that are from different 3 specialties or have different professions? 4 A. Very, very often. 5 Q. Okay. And in this book chapter regarding TVT 6 in which the words "gold standard: Are mentioned, who 7 was responsible for writing the part about how the TVT 8 is used and the history of TVT and whether or not it's a 9 gold standard? 10 A. The words "gold standard" in this meaning from 11 my point of view says that it is widely used, and this 12 is an expression likely introduced by Professor 13 Schuessler. 14 If you ask me for my understanding of the word 15 of "gold standard," it is quite clear and I expressed it 16 clearly in 2007 at a conference where I was asked to 17 talk about the definition and the meaning and the 18 sentence of looking for gold standard. 19 Q. First of all, is that 2007 presentation 20 available online to anyone that wants to see it? 21 A. It's still online in the Internet, and even 22 more it is possible to get the sound because the video 23 is placed in the Internet. 24 Q. Okay. And what did you say in that 2007 25 presentation?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 107</p> <p>1 your industry, at least for your travel expenses? 2 A. Yes, for the travel expenses. We don't get -- 3 usually we don't get any honorary to make a 4 presentation. 5 Q. Doctor, you've given us some opinions today 6 about the old construction heavyweight PROLENE mesh in 7 the TVT and various alternative designs and things like 8 that. Before we get into any more of your opinions I 9 want to ask you about this: Have you reviewed in the 10 literature and in your work over the last 20 years 11 sometimes either manufacturers or doctors refer to a 12 procedure or device or something as a gold standard? 13 Have you seen those words before? 14 A. I've seen the word "gold standard" in several 15 publications. 16 Q. Okay. And, in fact, do you have a book chapter 17 that you co-authored a few years back in which TVT -- 18 there was a mention as to whether or not TVT was a gold 19 standard? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. All right. Who was your co-author in that book 22 chapter? 23 A. Professor Schuessler from Lucerne, a 24 gynecologist. 25 Q. And when you write articles -- I know you said</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 109</p> <p>1 A. I made it quite clear that the -- looking for 2 gold standard doesn't make any sense, because we don't 3 have the standard patients. And in particularly if you 4 are thinking gold standard as a criteria for superior 5 quality, that is not applicable to this. 6 Q. If "gold standard" means superior quality is it 7 applicable to the TVT, in your opinion? 8 A. Only in the sense that it's widely used, but 9 not as a quality, we shouldn't use it. I know that I 10 tolerated in several texts the word "gold standard" that 11 are introduced by others, I guess mainly in the meaning 12 widely used, never as a criteria for quality. My 13 personal opinion is quite clear, "gold standard," we 14 shouldn't talk about it. 15 Q. Okay, Doctor. After your review of all the 16 materials in this case regarding Ethicon's meshes for 17 treating stress urinary incontinence, all of your 18 publications in the scientific literature, the teaching 19 conferences around the world at which you've spoken, the 20 conferences at which you've spoken as an invited 21 lecturer by Ethicon, including their invitation for you 22 to speak at conferences for urogynecologists and 23 urologists, your work as a hernia surgeon both 24 implanting and explanting polypropylene meshes, 25 including the PROLENE mesh that's used in TVT, your work</p>

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 110</p> <p>1 in reviewing scientific literature and contributing to 2 the scientific literature, all of the studies that 3 you've done both with Ethicon and outside of your work 4 with Ethicon, do you have an opinion, to a reasonable 5 degree of medical and scientific certainty, as to 6 whether the old construction heavyweight PROLENE mesh in 7 the TVT line of products that's been mechanically cut 8 was a safe design or an unsafe design? 9 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 10 question. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And what is that opinion, Doctor? 13 A. It is an unsafe design, with unnecessary risks. 14 Q. Have you ever seen in any of the worldwide 15 literature or any of your review of the internal Ethicon 16 documents or Ethicon depositions, any scientific reason 17 for using heavyweight old construction PROLENE mesh with 18 small holes for sling repair in SUI? 19 A. No, I have never seen any -- any of these 20 reasons that indicate that there is an alternative need 21 for the construction as it is. 22 Q. Doctor, did you ask me to prepare some slides 23 for the jury just listing what you considered to be the 24 most critical design defects in the TVT mechanical-cut 25 mesh?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 112</p> <p>1 alternative designs that would address all of the design 2 defects that we just looked at in the last slide? Did 3 you ask me to help you do that? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Is this that slide? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Explain all of these points, please, to the 8 jury. 9 A. From my point of view the five disadvantages 10 are listed in the previous image, there is no -- there 11 shouldn't be any dispute about it. It's a fact that is 12 well-established, it is well-accepted all over the time. 13 The next problem is that -- 14 Q. When you say "all the time," over what time 15 period? 16 A. Today, today. But since the development in 17 1997 there is no dispute about this. 18 Q. Okay. Go ahead. 19 A. However, it is necessary to think about whether 20 it's necessary to take these risks or whether there are 21 safer alternative designs. And if you are looking to 22 these five features that I addressed in the previous 23 slide, if you address the problem of material, yeah, 24 it's possible to use less material, which would make it 25 safer.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 111</p> <p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. If I can have that, please. 3 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 8346 was marked for 4 identification.) 5 Q. Showing you Plaintiff's Demonstrative Aid 8346. 6 Is this the slide that you asked me to help you create? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. Okay. Tell you us what you mean by that first 9 bullet point. Go through those four or five bullet 10 points quickly, please. 11 A. I just wanted to list up again the main design 12 defects of the PROLENE TVT mesh. And the first is the 13 fact that it has too much material, and that makes it 14 unsafe to use this material, to use this mesh. The 15 holes are too small, which makes it unsafe to use this 16 TVT mesh. You see a collapse of holes under force which 17 makes -- was favoring this roping and curling and the 18 particle loss, which all together makes it unsafe to use 19 this TVT mesh. And the use of the polypropylene carries 20 again some more risks than some possible alternatives, 21 which makes it unsafe as well to use this TVT mesh. 22 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 8345 was marked for 23 identification.) 24 Q. And if we go to Slide 9, Plaintiff's Exhibit 25 8345. Did you ask me to prepare a slide about safer</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 113</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. Let's stop you right there. What mesh 2 products were available on the market prior to 2000 that 3 would have less material than the old construction 4 heavyweight TVT? 5 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 6 question. 7 A. Prior to 2000 there has been -- even within 8 Ethicon -- there has been the VYPRO and it has been the 9 ULTRAPRO. 10 Q. And -- 11 A. Which reflects mesh materials with considerable 12 less material. 13 Q. And let's go under larger holes. 14 A. Larger holes would make it safer for the 15 patient because it has not this bridging effect of the 16 scars in the holes, and therefore any use of a textile 17 with larger holes would make it safer for the patient. 18 Q. What material -- mesh materials were available 19 within Ethicon prior to 2000 that would have larger 20 holes than the TVT? 21 A. Before 2000, again, Ethicon has the -- it was 22 available for them to use the VYPRO and the ULTRAPRO. 23 Q. Okay. 24 A. As a material with larger pores. 25 Q. Okay. And then stable holes. Explain that to</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 114</p> <p>1 the jury.</p> <p>2 A. Stable holes means that you have holes that do</p> <p>3 not collapse under forces that are stable even if you</p> <p>4 apply some forces to it.</p> <p>5 Q. And was this design principle available to be</p> <p>6 incorporated into Ethicon's meshes prior to the year</p> <p>7 2000?</p> <p>8 A. It was known at that time point that you could</p> <p>9 create meshes with stable holes there.</p> <p>10 Q. Okay. Next point.</p> <p>11 A. The sealed borders, which make it safer. You</p> <p>12 have a lot or you have textile possibilities to seal the</p> <p>13 borders, to avoid this curling, roping and this particle</p> <p>14 loss. Within Ethicon they tried it with the laser-cut</p> <p>15 meshes.</p> <p>16 Q. And we talked about textile designs and putting</p> <p>17 seams or hems like we do on pants and sealed borders on</p> <p>18 textiles. Was that available prior to the year 2000?</p> <p>19 A. The knowledge was available before 2000,</p> <p>20 without any doubt.</p> <p>21 Q. And what about the next or last point, PVDF is</p> <p>22 a safer alternative design.</p> <p>23 A. The use of PVDF offers more options, make it</p> <p>24 safer, and of course it was available even for Ethicon</p> <p>25 to use PVDF as a plastic material for the construction</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 116</p> <p>1 MR. ANDERSON: That's all the questions I have</p> <p>2 at this time. Thank you, Doctor.</p> <p>3 MR. THOMAS: Let's take a break for lunch.</p> <p>4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are off the record. The</p> <p>5 time is 12:18 p.m.</p> <p>6 (Recess from time 12:18 until 1:05 p.m.)</p> <p>7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the beginning of</p> <p>8 Video No. 3. We are back on the record. The time</p> <p>9 is 1:06 p.m.</p> <p>10 CROSS-EXAMINATION</p> <p>11 BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>12 Q. Hello, Doctor.</p> <p>13 MR. ANDERSON: All right. Let's go. He's got</p> <p>14 his on. Let's go.</p> <p>15 Q. Doctor, you spent a good deal of time on direct</p> <p>16 examination talking about the design and introduction of</p> <p>17 the hernia mesh VYPRO, correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. And you worked with Ethicon in order to bring</p> <p>20 VYPRO to the market for hernia repair, correct?</p> <p>21 A. We were working together to develop this.</p> <p>22 Q. Right.</p> <p>23 And VYPRO was the first lightweight large-pore</p> <p>24 mesh used in hernia repair, correct?</p> <p>25 A. That is correct.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 115</p> <p>1 of meshes.</p> <p>2 So all these -- for all these features there</p> <p>3 are safer alternatives, designs possible, and they are</p> <p>4 available even before 2000.</p> <p>5 Q. Thank you, Doctor.</p> <p>6 From your review of all of the internal Ethicon</p> <p>7 documents and all your work in this case, have you been</p> <p>8 able to determine what the mesh is used in all of</p> <p>9 Ethicon's line of TVT products?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. And what is that?</p> <p>12 A. That is the PROLENE old construction TVT mesh.</p> <p>13 Q. Okay. Is that true for the TVT Retropubic</p> <p>14 Obturator EXACT, ABBREVO and SECUR?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. So would all of your opinions stated</p> <p>17 here today about the PROLENE mesh in the TVT retropubic</p> <p>18 be the same for all of the TVT line of products with</p> <p>19 regard to the opinions regarding design defect and safer</p> <p>20 alternative design?</p> <p>21 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p> <p>22 question.</p> <p>23 A. Yes, for all constructions using the old</p> <p>24 construction PROLENE mesh.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 117</p> <p>1 Q. And you agree that VYPRO is not a good option</p> <p>2 for pelvic floor repair, correct?</p> <p>3 A. To take a hernia mesh for the repair of the</p> <p>4 pelvic floor is dangerous.</p> <p>5 Q. You agree --</p> <p>6 A. And, therefore, it is not a good idea to take</p> <p>7 the VYPRO hernia mesh for the use in the pelvic floor.</p> <p>8 This would be a repetition of the mistake that is done</p> <p>9 with the PROLENE mesh, which is a hernia mesh that is</p> <p>10 used in the pelvic floor.</p> <p>11 Q. But the simple answer to my question, it's your</p> <p>12 opinion that VYPRO is not a good option for pelvic floor</p> <p>13 repair, correct?</p> <p>14 MR. ANDERSON: Objection; asked and answered.</p> <p>15 He just answered that question.</p> <p>16 Q. Can you answer the question, sir?</p> <p>17 MR. ANDERSON: Objection; asked and answered.</p> <p>18 MR. THOMAS: Are you going to let him answer</p> <p>19 it?</p> <p>20 MR. ANDERSON: You can answer it again.</p> <p>21 A. To use VYPRO for the pelvic floor means a</p> <p>22 repetition of the primary mistake to use just a hernia</p> <p>23 mesh for some different purpose as it was done with the</p> <p>24 PROLENE mesh used for the repair in the pelvic floor.</p> <p>25 Q. Let me direct your attention to your deposition</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 118</p> <p>1 given on October the 22nd, 2012, Page 42. Page 42, 2 Line 10. And you remember that you were here and I 3 asked you questions under oath in October of 2012? Do 4 you remember that, Dr. Klinge? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And you were asked the question: Is it your 7 opinion that VYPRO was a good option for pelvic floor 8 repair? And your answer was no. Did I read that 9 correctly? 10 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. Inappropriate use of 11 attempted cross-examination when he gave you the 12 exact same or similar answer that he gave before. 13 Q. Did you give that answer in October of 2012? 14 A. You read this correctly. 15 Q. Thank you. 16 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. Same objection. 17 Exactly what he said. 18 Q. Now, Doctor, you also talked about the 19 development of ULTRAPRO mesh following VYPRO, correct? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. And ULTRAPRO likewise is a lightweight 22 large-pore mesh used in hernia repair, correct? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. And you agree that ULTRAPRO is not an 25 appropriate alternative design for the treatment of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 120</p> <p>1 stress urinary incontinence in women? 2 Answer: No. 3 Question: Why? 4 Because the structural stability is not 5 sufficient to withstand or to preserve the big pores 6 under -- under these conditions of biomechanics as is 7 required for the use as a sling. 8 Did I read that correctly? 9 A. Yes. 10 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to an inappropriate 11 use to attempt the cross-examination when he gave 12 you the same answer to the deposition here that he 13 gave you there. 14 BY MR. THOMAS: 15 Q. Now, Doctor, you advocate PVDF as a material to 16 be used in a mesh design, correct? 17 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form. Go ahead. 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. It's your opinion today that PVDF is the best 20 polymer we have for mesh implantation in the treatment 21 of stress urinary incontinence, correct? 22 A. It is the best polymer we have in the moment, 23 yeah. I'm convinced of it. 24 Q. And a PVDF polymer mesh can be designed in a 25 way that is unreasonably dangerous, correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 119</p> <p>1 stress urinary incontinence, correct? 2 A. The same answer as before. It is a hernia mesh 3 that is not specifically designed for the use in the 4 pelvic floor. 5 Q. Okay. So is the answer to my question that you 6 agree that ULTRAPRO is not an appropriate design for the 7 treatment of stress urinary incontinence? 8 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 9 A. The answer is it is not appropriate to use a 10 hernia mesh for the use in the pelvic floor without any 11 reunification, adoption of the textile structure. 12 Q. So modification of the textile structure, is 13 that what you said? 14 A. Adoption of the structure to the demands that 15 are necessary when using these devices in the pelvic 16 floor area. 17 Q. And you've not done that, have you? 18 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the form. 19 A. I didn't do -- I didn't implant meshes for 20 pelvic floor disorders, if you ask this one. 21 Q. Now, Doctor, if you go to your deposition that 22 you gave on November 15th, 2013, on Page 529, Line 12, 23 once again I asked you the question: 24 Is it your opinion that ULTRAPRO is an 25 appropriate alternative design for the treatment of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 121</p> <p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. Now, you, yourself, have conducted no studies 3 with PVDF mesh in the human body for hernia repair, 4 correct? 5 A. Please can you -- can you repeat the question? 6 Q. I'll withdraw the question. 7 You are aware of no studies that demonstrate 8 that PVDF mesh is superior to polypropylene mesh in 9 pelvic floor repair, correct? 10 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form. Go ahead. 11 A. As recorded there is the study from Najjari 12 indicating that PVDF meshes are superior to 13 polypropylene meshes. However, it has to be addressed 14 that clinical studies have considerable limitations to 15 demonstrate differences when comparing materials in a 16 clinical setting. 17 Q. Okay. And the Najjari study looked at the 18 DynaMesh made by FEG, correct? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. And the DynaMesh made by FEG out of PVDF is not 21 sold in the United States, correct? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. And you suggested on direct examination that 24 Ethicon should make its own PVDF mesh for sale in the 25 United States, correct?</p>

31 (Pages 118 to 121)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 122</p> <p>1 A. No.</p> <p>2 Q. You don't.</p> <p>3 Do you know, in order to -- is it your opinion</p> <p>4 that there can be a PVDF mesh design for the safe</p> <p>5 treatment of stress urinary incontinence?</p> <p>6 A. Yes.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. And that's the alternative design that</p> <p>8 you advocate?</p> <p>9 A. That is one alternative design. This is one</p> <p>10 safer option.</p> <p>11 Q. Okay. And you've not set out to design the</p> <p>12 specific mesh implant for the treatment of stress</p> <p>13 urinary incontinence that would use PVDF, have you?</p> <p>14 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form.</p> <p>15 A. Please, again.</p> <p>16 MR. THOMAS: Can you read back the question,</p> <p>17 please?</p> <p>18 (The question was read by the Reporter.)</p> <p>19 A. I have been working on PVDF on the comparison</p> <p>20 on the reaction of the tissues to PVDF, I have been</p> <p>21 working on the safest design for meshes, but I was not</p> <p>22 involved in the specific configuration of a product.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. You've not yourself designed a mesh for</p> <p>24 the treatment of stress urinary incontinence which</p> <p>25 includes PVDF as the polymer, correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 124</p> <p>1 A. Yes; but, amongst many, many others. You have</p> <p>2 to see on various levels how this device behave.</p> <p>3 Q. And then you have to do animal testing with the</p> <p>4 mesh to see how it behaves in animals, correct?</p> <p>5 A. You have to look what happens when tissue is</p> <p>6 coming, when white cells are coming, when fibroblasts</p> <p>7 are coming, yes. This can be done only in animal</p> <p>8 experiments, but you can do studies in cell cultures as</p> <p>9 well you have to do it. So a lot of various things you</p> <p>10 should study before getting the idea that it's safe to</p> <p>11 use this in humans.</p> <p>12 Q. And then you have to do clinical studies with</p> <p>13 the mesh as well, correct?</p> <p>14 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the form, and it</p> <p>15 calls for regulatory opinion. So anything that</p> <p>16 doesn't involve regulatory you can speak to or how</p> <p>17 you bring something to market. Otherwise, I'm not</p> <p>18 going to let him answer.</p> <p>19 A. Of course if you are -- if you are producing a</p> <p>20 device for clinical use you will be happy then that if</p> <p>21 this product then really is used in the clinical</p> <p>22 studies, and you should look for the outcome to the</p> <p>23 risks for this -- for this device.</p> <p>24 Clinical -- clinical studies with the focus on</p> <p>25 safety is how -- impossible. You need many, many</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 123</p> <p>1 A. That is correct. I'm not a manufacturer.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. And in order to bring a mesh to market</p> <p>3 you'd have to first design the mesh with the appropriate</p> <p>4 filament and the appropriate design of the mesh?</p> <p>5 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the form. It calls</p> <p>6 for him to be an expert in any sort of regulatory</p> <p>7 matter.</p> <p>8 A. First of all, as we developed with the VYPRO</p> <p>9 first of all you have to define how stable it has to be,</p> <p>10 how stretchable it has to be. Then you have to decide</p> <p>11 which polymer you want to use. Then you have to decide</p> <p>12 which filament and what size you want to have. Then</p> <p>13 you're able to define the size of the holes and all</p> <p>14 together this one then, at the end of this process, you</p> <p>15 may come up with a design that likely fulfills the</p> <p>16 requirements you are to have for this specific purpose.</p> <p>17 That is the process you have to pass.</p> <p>18 Q. And once you come up with the proposed design</p> <p>19 of the mesh you have to test that design, correct?</p> <p>20 A. Yes.</p> <p>21 Q. And that includes preclinical testing, correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. And preclinical testing includes benchtop</p> <p>24 testing where you measure its strength and stability,</p> <p>25 correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 125</p> <p>1 patients. You need a very long survival follow-up,</p> <p>2 surveillance of these patients to get a good idea what</p> <p>3 really are -- what is the outcome of this specific</p> <p>4 device.</p> <p>5 Therefore, the task of the clinical trial is to</p> <p>6 confirm that it works, and then you have to look to the</p> <p>7 outcome in some sort of registries permanently and you</p> <p>8 have to analyze the failures and you have to react to</p> <p>9 these failures.</p> <p>10 Q. And the importance of all of this testing is to</p> <p>11 show that the new mesh that you're designing with PVDF</p> <p>12 has better results than the existing mesh, correct?</p> <p>13 A. One other part is to show that it's better</p> <p>14 results. The other is to exclude that it has some side</p> <p>15 effects you don't want it to have.</p> <p>16 Q. You have not designed a mesh with PVDF filament</p> <p>17 that you can show has better results than the existing</p> <p>18 polypropylene meshes on the market for the treatment of</p> <p>19 stress urinary incontinence; true?</p> <p>20 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form.</p> <p>21 A. As I said, we made a lot of studies showing</p> <p>22 that PVDF material has or induce a superior tissue</p> <p>23 reaction.</p> <p>24 Q. In animals.</p> <p>25 A. In animals.</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 126</p> <p>1 Q. Thank you.</p> <p>2 A. And in humans when we are looking to explants.</p> <p>3 And we have -- when we ask our colleagues that are using</p> <p>4 these PVDF meshes, they are satisfying, they are not</p> <p>5 reporting serious complications with these materials.</p> <p>6 Q. Your colleagues that you work with?</p> <p>7 A. With whom we talk, have conferences.</p> <p>8 Q. And in the United States in order for a new</p> <p>9 mesh product to be available for sale for use by</p> <p>10 physicians who want to implant that device, it has to be</p> <p>11 reviewed by the Food and Drug Administration, doesn't</p> <p>12 it?</p> <p>13 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. Do not answer any</p> <p>14 questions that call for a regulatory opinion. He is</p> <p>15 not here, Dave, and you know it, as a regulatory</p> <p>16 expert and so he's not here to offer any opinions on</p> <p>17 the FDA and the regulatory process.</p> <p>18 MR. THOMAS: Are you instructing him not to</p> <p>19 answer?</p> <p>20 MR. ANDERSON: If you understand the regulatory</p> <p>21 process and what's required he can, but otherwise he</p> <p>22 can't.</p> <p>23 MR. THOMAS: Ben, don't coach the witness.</p> <p>24 MR. ANDERSON: Don't ask inappropriate</p> <p>25 questions, Dave.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 128</p> <p>1 the, well, your friends filed these cross-notice.</p> <p>2 It's inappropriate and if you ask him another one I</p> <p>3 will tell him not to answer.</p> <p>4 BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>5 Q. Dr. Klinge, it's fair to understand that to the</p> <p>6 extent that a new mesh made from PVDF was introduced in</p> <p>7 the United States for the treatment of pelvic -- of</p> <p>8 stress urinary incontinence it would have to be reviewed</p> <p>9 and approved by the United States Food and Drug</p> <p>10 Administration?</p> <p>11 MR. ANDERSON: Objection, and it's also</p> <p>12 objection to form. Doesn't get approved. You know</p> <p>13 that.</p> <p>14 MR. THOMAS: It depends if it's 510(k) or if</p> <p>15 it's a new drug application or PMA. You know that.</p> <p>16 A. I have no opinion. It's out of my field.</p> <p>17 Q. Do you know the answer to the question whether</p> <p>18 it has to be approved by the FDA before it can be</p> <p>19 marketed in the United States?</p> <p>20 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p> <p>21 A. I think so, yeah.</p> <p>22 Q. And you know that any new mesh using a new</p> <p>23 material for the treatment of stress urinary</p> <p>24 incontinence would have to be reviewed and either</p> <p>25 cleared or approved by the FDA prior to its use in</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 127</p> <p>1 MR. THOMAS: Now, wait a minute, Ben. The only</p> <p>2 reason I'm doing this, and you know this, is because</p> <p>3 it's been cross-noticed in a bunch of jurisdictions</p> <p>4 where the FDA evidence may come in, and I have to.</p> <p>5 I'm bound to answer it. And if you're going to</p> <p>6 instruct him not to answer, you do that.</p> <p>7 MR. ANDERSON: You absolutely do not have to</p> <p>8 ask him that and you know that, because whether or</p> <p>9 not he's been cross-noticed in another jurisdiction</p> <p>10 he still has his expert report upon which he basis</p> <p>11 this.</p> <p>12 And there's not one shred, not one word in his</p> <p>13 expert report, nor in any of his expert reports from</p> <p>14 the last five years that has one word about whether</p> <p>15 or not he has any knowledge about FDA regulatory</p> <p>16 process, any idea about what it takes to bring</p> <p>17 something to market. He's not a manufacturer and</p> <p>18 you know that. So I don't appreciate you trying to</p> <p>19 use --</p> <p>20 MR. THOMAS: State your objection.</p> <p>21 MR. ANDERSON: No, I am stating my objection.</p> <p>22 I don't appreciate you trying to use a cross-notice</p> <p>23 as a way to then ask this witness, who is an expert,</p> <p>24 and he told you, in biomaterials and hernia, and to</p> <p>25 try to ask him regulatory questions and hide behind</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 129</p> <p>1 patients in the United States, correct?</p> <p>2 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. You're asking him</p> <p>3 regulatory questions again, and he's not here for</p> <p>4 that, nor did I have it in his expert report, and</p> <p>5 you know that.</p> <p>6 A. I think so, but I have no --</p> <p>7 MR. ANDERSON: Finish your --</p> <p>8 A. -- no detailed information about this process.</p> <p>9 Q. In your consulting work with FEG, has FEG ever</p> <p>10 submitted an application to the United States Food and</p> <p>11 Drug Administration for the clearance to use or sell the</p> <p>12 FEG DynaMesh products in the United States?</p> <p>13 A. So far I know, yes.</p> <p>14 Q. You have done that.</p> <p>15 A. They have. They have done it, but I'm not</p> <p>16 involved in this process.</p> <p>17 Q. Is there an application pending, to your</p> <p>18 knowledge?</p> <p>19 A. Yeah.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. Currently there are no PVDF meshes for</p> <p>21 the treatment of stress urinary incontinence available</p> <p>22 for sale in the United States, correct?</p> <p>23 A. I don't have the knowledge to answer this.</p> <p>24 Q. Now, I want to go to -- let me hand you what's</p> <p>25 been marked in a prior proceeding as DX30719. DX30719</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 130</p> <p>1 is the book chapter that you referred to on direct 2 examination written in 2010 in the book Hernia Repair 3 Sequelae? 4 A. That's true. 5 Q. And if you go to Page 719.3, the title of the 6 chapter is Alloplastic Implants for the Treatment of 7 Stress Urinary Incontinence and Pelvic Organ Prolapse, 8 and you're listed as one of the authors? 9 A. That's true. 10 Q. And you go to the next page, and on the right 11 side in the second paragraph it says, "At present the 12 gold standard in SUI surgery is the suburethral sling 13 using either the tension-free vaginal tape, paren, TVT, 14 or the transobturator tape, paren, TOT technique. Those 15 two procedures do not seem to differ in terms of 16 efficacy with TOT being advantageous because of the 17 lower rate of bladder injuries." 18 That is the language that you used in the 19 chapter that you co-authored in two 2010, correct? 20 A. It is correct that this is written in this 21 text, but this text is a transcript of the oral 22 presentation of Professor Schuessler, which later on is 23 done by him and his colleague in a written form, and I 24 was introduced there just to -- to deal with the textile 25 aspects in this presentation and therefore I'm listed as</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 132</p> <p>1 A. Yeah, usually we were asked as a co-author to 2 look at this and to be able to make some corrections. 3 Q. But you were asked to give your comments and 4 corrections to this book chapter, correct? 5 MR. ANDERSON: Asked and answered. You just 6 asked the exact same thing. Go ahead, Doctor. 7 A. I cannot remember exactly, but I'm confident 8 that I have been asked to -- to make some comments to 9 this text. 10 Q. And this was a manuscript, wasn't it? 11 MR. ANDERSON: Objection; asked and answered. 12 Q. This was a manuscript of a book chapter, 13 correct? 14 A. This is a book chapter. 15 Q. Right. 16 And you were a co-worker on this manuscript, 17 correct? 18 MR. ANDERSON: Objection; asked and answered. 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Now, you told the jury that you were a hernia 21 surgeon up until 2006, correct? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. And after 2006 you stopped performing hernia 24 surgery, correct? 25 A. I was not only a hernia surgeon, I was an</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 131</p> <p>1 a co-author. 2 Q. This was not an oral presentation this was a 3 book chapter, isn't it? 4 A. All of these -- all of these chapters of this 5 book has been oral presentations at the Suretta Factmore 6 (phonetic) Conference sponsored only by Ethicon. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. And there it has been an oral presentation by 9 Professor Schuessler. And afterwards we asked every -- 10 every speaker there to give a written excerpt of their 11 presentation, and this was what you see here. 12 Q. But, Doctor, you were asked to give your 13 comments and corrections to that book chapter, weren't 14 you? 15 A. I cannot remember, but I'm sure if I had it was 16 like this. 17 Q. Looks like what, that you were asked to give 18 your comments and corrections? 19 A. That we have the opportunity to -- to correct 20 the text. 21 Q. So you weren't given -- 22 MR. ANDERSON: Hold on. He's not through. 23 MR. THOMAS: Are you finished? 24 MR. ANDERSON: He wasn't. He was talking. So 25 I guess not. What else would you like to say?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 133</p> <p>1 abdominal surgeon, and I stopped abdominal surgery in 2 2006, that is correct. 3 Q. Did you stop all surgery in 2006? 4 A. All surgery. 5 Q. And you've never implanted a TVT device. 6 A. No, I never did it. 7 Q. And you don't -- you've never made any direct 8 measurements of the forces applied to mesh for the 9 treatment of stress urinary incontinence, correct? 10 A. That is correct. 11 Q. And you don't know the mechanism by which TVT 12 mesh treats stress urinary incontinence, correct? 13 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form. Go ahead. 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. And you've never studied the placement of 16 transvaginal mesh for the treatment of stress urinary 17 incontinence, correct? 18 A. If you mean that I never had a look to where 19 this mesh has been placed or where this sling was 20 placed, that is not correct. I did have a look to 21 figure out and to find out where this sling has been 22 placed. 23 Q. But the technique of how it's done and the 24 procedures of how it's implanted, you've not studied 25 that, correct?</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 134</p> <p>1 A. "Study" in the meaning that I've seen videos, I 2 have seen live surgery, then I've studied it. But if 3 you believe that a study is a controlled way to analyze 4 a problem, then it's true that we didn't make a specific 5 study. 6 Q. Now, would you put up Exhibit 8333, please. 7 Now, the jury sees now Exhibit 8333 that you 8 testified on direct. And the slide there originally 9 depicts a hernia mesh implantation, correct, and you've 10 added the TVT. 11 A. That is correct. 12 Q. So, for the jury to understand, the area that 13 is behind the red U is hernia mesh; is that correct? 14 A. Maybe it's not the best image. The area is the 15 space behind the pubic bone, and in this area there is 16 both. There is the TVT and there is the hernia mesh. 17 So, as I indicated, it is overlapping. It is the same 18 area of same tissue where surgeons meet gynecologists. 19 Q. Doctor, that's not my point. All I want the 20 jury to understand is that the mesh that is not the red 21 U is hernia mesh, correct? 22 MR. ANDERSON: Objection; asked and answered. 23 Go ahead. 24 A. The mesh that you see on the image, this is a 25 mesh as it is used for a hernia repair, yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 136</p> <p>1 a preperitoneal space, it's the space of radials as it 2 was called. But, you're right, it is not completely 3 reflected in this image. There may be better ones. 4 Q. You know that the TVT device was invented by 5 Professor Urmston in Sweden in the 1990s? Do you 6 remember that from your review of documents? 7 A. Yeah. 8 Q. And the PROLENE hernia mesh was made from 9 PROLENE polypropylene sutures? 10 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form. 11 Q. Strike that. Let me back up again. 12 You know that the TVT device that you talked 13 about at length on direct examination was made from 14 PROLENE hernia mesh. 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And that hernia mesh was first made in 1974, 17 correct? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. And the PROLENE hernia mesh was made from 20 PROLENE polypropylene sutures. You know that? 21 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form. 22 A. It was made from filaments made out of 23 polypropylene. 24 Q. Okay. 25 A. It is not made that you take some sutures and</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 135</p> <p>1 Q. Thank you. 2 And the marks along the left and right side of 3 the hernia mesh, are those sutures? 4 A. These are sutures, yeah. 5 Q. And the sutures are used to fix the hernia mesh 6 in place, correct? 7 A. In -- 8 Q. In this slide. 9 A. In this drawing. In this drawing. But usually 10 it is not necessary to make any fixation of a mesh in 11 this position. 12 Q. And the purpose of the creation of this slide, 13 8333, is to show the location where the TVT device would 14 go, correct? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And the mesh contained in the TVT device is 17 less than the mesh that's depicted in that hernia mesh 18 in the same image, correct? 19 A. Just on this image. But maybe -- maybe you are 20 you are right, but it's not the best image. Usually you 21 are going with the mesh even five, six centimeters 22 behind the pubic bone. And, as I indicated, we stop on 23 top of the urethra where the TVT goes behind it. 24 So there is a difference of one to two 25 centimeters, but mainly the area is quite similar, it's</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 137</p> <p>1 combine it and make a mesh of it, no. So the PROLENE 2 sutures are -- you can buy it, you can use it, but it is 3 a completely separate thing than the textile. 4 Q. But the PROLENE polypropylene sutures are meant 5 to be permanent implants in the body, correct? 6 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form. 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And PROLENE hernia mesh is meant to be a 9 permanent implant in the body, correct? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And PROLENE polypropylene sutures are used in a 12 variety of applications throughout the human body. Do 13 you agree with that? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Do you know that in 1969 the United States 16 Department of Health, Education and Welfare approved an 17 application by Ethicon to allow it to sell its 18 polypropylene sutures? 19 MR. ANDERSON: Again, objection. Trying to 20 back door in regulatory issues with an expert who 21 has not been designated by that. Plus, as you well 22 know, the judge has already said that you can't 23 bring in your PMA evidence of a suture to try to 24 show safety of your TVT sling. 25 So he's not going to answer any questions that</p>

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 138</p> <p>1 are outside of his expertise, and asking about FDA 2 questions, as I said before, Counsel, is 3 inappropriate and you well know it. 4 MR. THOMAS: Are you going to instruct him not 5 to answer any questions -- 6 MR. ANDERSON: With my qualifications to him 7 that he's not to answer any questions that relate to 8 regulatory or FDA because he's not been designated 9 an expert in that area and it's not in his report, 10 and I think it's inappropriate for you to keep 11 asking these questions. 12 MR. THOMAS: All I want, Ben, if you'd let me 13 finish my statement we'll perhaps get through this. 14 If you're going to instruct him not to answer any 15 questions about the FDA review, approval and 16 regulation of polypropylene -- PROLENE polypropylene 17 mesh, PROLENE hernia mesh and PROLENE used in TVT 18 for the treatment of stress urinary incontinence, 19 then that's fine. We'll be over it. 20 MR. ANDERSON: I'm not going to instruct him 21 not to answer. Do you have any opinions on that? 22 If he doesn't have any opinions on it then he can 23 say -- you can ask him questions. 24 MR. THOMAS: He can tell me if he knows. 25 MR. ANDERSON: No, he can say I don't have any</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 140</p> <p>1 introduction. Do you agree with that? 2 A. Yes, I agree to that. 3 Q. And there have been millions of hernia repairs 4 using PROLENE polypropylene mesh. Do you agree with 5 that? 6 A. Millions? I'm not sure. I don't have the 7 data. 8 Q. Polypropylene is the most widely used mesh 9 material for hernia repair, correct? 10 A. That is correct. 11 Q. And polypropylene is the favorite fiber for 12 most mesh constructions. Do you agree with that? 13 A. Yes. 14 MR. ANDERSON: And an objection to form as to 15 which application. 16 Q. And polypropylene is still appropriate for use 17 in the pelvic floor if you have the right construction 18 of polypropylene; true? 19 MR. ANDERSON: Objection; form. 20 A. The right construction is a -- one prerequisite 21 that you have. The other is -- and therefore I have to 22 point this out is if you are talking of polypropylene it 23 has to be specified which -- which type of 24 polypropylene. 25 There are polypropylenes where the manufacturer</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 139</p> <p>1 opinion on it. 2 MR. THOMAS: It's a fact, Ben, it's not an 3 opinion. 4 MR. ANDERSON: But you're trying to get an 5 opinion or else why would you ask him the questions? 6 BY MR. THOMAS: 7 Q. Can you answer the question, please? 8 A. I really don't know whether this decision is 9 made on the basis for one single stitch or whether it 10 includes a thousand stitches as would be comparable to 11 the use of a polypropylene mesh, so therefore I cannot 12 answer it. 13 Q. Do you know whether the FDA, as a part of this 14 approval process, specifically approved the use of 15 PROLENE polypropylene for these sutures? 16 MR. ANDERSON: Again, same lengthy objection. 17 If you want to keep asking the questions all day 18 long he's going to keep telling you it's out of his 19 expertise and he has no opinion. Doctor? 20 A. I don't have sufficient information to talk 21 about this. 22 Q. There have been over a billion polypropylene -- 23 excuse me -- strike that. 24 There have been over a billion PROLENE 25 polypropylene sutures used in humans since their</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 141</p> <p>1 says it shouldn't be used in medical applications at 2 all. So there are a huge variety of different 3 polypropylenes. So it has to be clarified whether this 4 polypropylene is suitable for the use in medical 5 applications. And the second is that of course you have 6 to have an adequate configuration, an adequate design 7 leaving off other risks. 8 Q. It's true, Doctor, that your opinion is that 9 polypropylene is not so dangerous that it should be 10 forbidden today to use it and you're convinced it's 11 tolerable or acceptable to use polypropylene in 12 medicine. That's your opinion, correct? 13 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the cumulative 14 nature of the question. 15 A. I remember that this was a statement of one of 16 the transcripts. May I have a look to it? 17 Q. Sure. I was reading from your deposition on 18 November the 15th, 2013, Page 535. 19 MR. ANDERSON: 535 you say, Counsel? 20 MR. THOMAS: I do, Line 9 to 19. 21 Q. Page 9, I asked you the question: 22 Do you have an opinion, to a reasonable degree 23 of scientific and medical certainty, as to whether the 24 use of polypropylene in hernia repair is unreasonably 25 dangerous?</p>

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 142</p> <p>1 The answer you gave: The -- my present opinion 2 is it is not so dangerous that it should be forbidden 3 today to have to use it, and therefore I'm convinced 4 that it is tolerable or acceptable to use polypropylene 5 in medicine. 6 Did I read that correctly? 7 A. Yes. 8 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. It's a different 9 question than you asked him. 10 Q. Is that a true statement today? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Thank you. 13 Now, you talked about the TVT device on direct 14 examination and you showed it to the jury. Let me hand 15 you a TVT device. And you've obviously handled one 16 before, correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. You've never implanted one before, correct? 19 A. That is correct. 20 Q. Now, as you're holding the device you have 21 needles on either end. Do you know what those needles 22 are for? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. What are the needles for? 25 A. To pass the sling through the tissues.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 144</p> <p>1 middle, correct? 2 A. That is a correct description. 3 Q. And the sheath itself is affixed to the needle, 4 correct? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And you know that when the TVT device is 7 implanted in a woman that is implanted with the sheath, 8 correct? 9 A. It's put in with a sheath, yeah. 10 Q. And the sheath is not removed until the mesh is 11 in place, correct? 12 A. I'm not sure whether there is some -- some 13 trimming afterwards, after removal of the sheath, if 14 some surgeons are doing it. It is out of my field to -- 15 to discuss what happens during this procedure. 16 Q. Okay. But you do understand that when the mesh 17 is implanted and the needles go through the vagina and 18 out the abdomen that what is being pulled by the needle 19 is the mesh with the sheath on it, correct? 20 A. I understand from the documents from Ethicon, 21 but they have to consider an elongation by 50 percent, 22 they have to consider some forcing during the 23 implantation period, and therefore that is I have to 24 consider. I don't have own experiences whether it's 25 really possible to do it without any tension.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 143</p> <p>1 Q. And the mesh itself is attached to the needles, 2 correct? 3 MR. ANDERSON: I'm just going to object to 4 anything regarding clinical expertise. He's not 5 here as a urogynecologist or a gynecologist. 6 Q. The mesh is attached to the needles, correct? 7 A. Yes. 8 Q. And also on the device is a plastic wrapping 9 around the mesh, correct? 10 A. That is correct. 11 Q. And the plastic wrapping around -- okay, easy. 12 MR. THOMAS: Strike that. Let's go off the 13 record for a minute. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are off the record at 15 1:43 p.m. 16 (Recess from time 1:43 until 1:43 p.m.) 17 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. 18 The time is 1:43 p.m. 19 BY MR. THOMAS: 20 Q. Dr. Klinge, the TVT mesh device that you have 21 in front of you has a plastic sheath around the mesh, 22 correct? 23 A. That is correct. 24 Q. And the plastic sheath covers the mesh from one 25 needle to the other with a break in that sheath in the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 145</p> <p>1 MR. THOMAS: Move to strike the answer as 2 non-responsive. 3 MR. ANDERSON: I completely disagree. 4 MR. THOMAS: I understand you disagree, Ben. 5 MR. ANDERSON: You asked him the question, he 6 gave you his answer. 7 BY MR. THOMAS: 8 Q. You understand that when the mesh is implanted 9 and the needles go through the vagina and out the 10 abdomen that what is being pulled by the needle is the 11 mesh with the sheath on it, correct? 12 MR. ANDERSON: Objection; asked and answered. 13 A. I really don't understand what you are going 14 for. If you are tearing this one, and I saw you don't 15 like it, but then in the middle of the -- of the mesh 16 area there is no protection of the sheath. 17 Q. Okay. Do you understand -- do you know how the 18 mesh is implanted? 19 A. As I told you -- 20 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. Go ahead. 21 A. -- I've seen it during -- on video 22 demonstrations, during live surgery, but it is out of my 23 expertise to discuss technical details of the procedure. 24 Q. You conducted a number of tests that you 25 described where you measured the extent to which the TVT</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 146</p> <p>1 device would change a pore structure under different 2 forces, correct? 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. It's true that you never tested the TVT device 5 with the sheath on it, did you? 6 A. We didn't test it with the sheath on it. 7 Q. Thank you. 8 There are risks from any surgical procedures. 9 Do you agree with that? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And these risks are known as complications. 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. And pain can be a complication of any surgical 14 procedure in the pelvic floor. Do you agree with that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And you've not studied the rates of 17 complications associated with the use of mesh in the 18 pelvic floor for the treatment of stress urinary 19 incontinence, correct? 20 A. Please, can you rephrase it? 21 Q. What is it that you don't understand about my 22 question so I can ask a better one? 23 MR. ANDERSON: He just asked you to rephrase 24 the question. Are you going to ask him another 25 question about why he needs to rephrase it?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 148</p> <p>1 Q. Are you not very interested in the rates of 2 complications? 3 MR. ANDERSON: Explain that. 4 A. I'm not interested in these data because we all 5 know meanwhile that these studies with a hundred 6 patients looking for a short period are not able to 7 prove the safety or to give really an idea of how big 8 the complication rates are. And, therefore, all of 9 these data cannot help us to define whether it's really 10 safe or an unsafe product. 11 Q. As a hernia surgeon you want to know what mesh 12 is widely accepted in the field of abdominal wall hernia 13 surgery, don't you? 14 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the form. Go 15 ahead. 16 A. Please, again, I have to -- it's a strange 17 question. 18 Q. As a hernia surgery, you want to know what mesh 19 is widely accepted in the field of abdominal wall 20 surgery, don't you? 21 A. First of all, I want to use a safe mesh for the 22 patients, and I want to be confident that it is a safe 23 mesh. And it is a completely different aspect whether 24 it's the most frequently used or whether it's not so 25 often used. It may be more interesting for the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 147</p> <p>1 A. You want to -- you want to -- to know whether 2 we studied the correlation between patients' complaint 3 and the use of a mesh there? 4 Q. Yes. 5 A. This we studied extensively. All our work was 6 done to explain the problems of the complications of the 7 patients for pain, to look whether this is related to 8 the textile structure, and we've published it with some 9 explants from Professor Schuessler some years before 10 where we could really demonstrate that it's the roping, 11 the bridging, the shrinkage that happens after 12 implantation of these slings. 13 Q. Let's go to Page 328 of your deposition on 14 November 14, 2013. 15 A. What page? 16 Q. 328. 328, Line 14. 17 Are you familiar with the rates of 18 complications associated with the use of mesh for the 19 treatment of stress urinary incontinence? 20 Answer: I have read a lot of these articles 21 but I have to admit I'm not very interested in these 22 figures in these rates. 23 Did I read this correctly? 24 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 25 A. You read this correctly.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 149</p> <p>1 manufacturer than -- than for me. 2 Q. You've stated before that it should be 3 mentioned that the field of abdominal wall hernia 4 repair, the use of large-pore lightweight meshes has 5 been a standard recommended by guidelines in 6 metaanalysis. Is that true? 7 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the form. 8 A. It is true that the use of material reduced 9 large-pore meshes is widely established, widely accepted 10 and not disputed, and it is reflected in some of the 11 guidelines which may vary depending on the guideline for 12 what. 13 Q. And it's fair to understand that the use of 14 large-pore lightweight meshes in abdominal hernia repair 15 has become a standard recommended by guidelines and 16 metaanalysis confirms for you that large-pore textile 17 constructions are widely accepted in the field of 18 abdominal wall hernia surgery, correct? 19 A. It is a -- one other argument that is reflected 20 in some clinical studies and it is reflected in some 21 metaanalysis; but it does not change and does not let or 22 it does not change the limitations of these studies, in 23 general. 24 Q. And you rely upon the European Hernia Society 25 and the International Endoscopic Hernia Society for</p>

38 (Pages 146 to 149)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 150</p> <p>1 guidelines for the treatment of endoscopic hernia 2 repair, correct, and groin hernia, correct? 3 A. It is one example where the material is 4 discussed. 5 Q. And the guidelines to which you just referred 6 are the guidelines in professional organizations who 7 have experience in hernia surgery, who are familiar with 8 the literature, and they publish as a professional 9 organization their opinion as to the proper mesh to use 10 in hernia application. That's true? 11 MR. ANDERSON: Objection; compound question. 12 Go ahead. 13 A. The problem of the guidelines to state which 14 material should be used is a very difficult one, and it 15 cannot be answered in just one question. We have since, 16 in the past two years, we have been working very, very 17 hard to get a formulation of the new guidelines and it 18 is -- it is very difficult to -- to summarize this, to 19 bring it down to one sentence. 20 Q. Are you part of the groups within the hernia 21 societies that come up with the recommendations for the 22 proper material to use for hernia repair? 23 A. I'm working in some of the groups, not in all, 24 but in some of the groups I was asked to work with them. 25 Q. And you do this according to protocols of the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 152</p> <p>1 enthusiasts or what their driving spirit is behind it. 2 Q. I'm just using your word, Doctor. Have you 3 used that word to describe them? 4 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 5 A. I remember, maybe. 6 Q. Okay. You know that there are specialties of 7 doctors who perform surgery in the pelvic floor, 8 correct? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Urogynecologists perform surgery on the pelvic 11 floor, correct? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. Urologists perform surgery on the pelvic floor, 14 correct? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Gynecologists perform surgery in the pelvic 17 floor, correct? 18 A. I said that already, yes. 19 Q. Did I say urogynecologists? I'm sorry. I 20 apologize. 21 A. The first was gynecologists. 22 Q. And urogynecologists perform surgery on the 23 pelvic floor, correct? 24 A. I think so. We don't have this specialty in 25 Germany.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 151</p> <p>1 Oxford community on how to make guidelines? 2 A. That is -- these are some criteria we try to 3 follow. 4 Q. And you make a -- 5 A. It's not sufficient just to follow them. 6 Q. And you make a reading of the literature, 7 correct? 8 A. It's a group. The entire group, it's 60 to 70 9 persons, colleagues, that are working together. 10 Q. And you all work together, read the literature, 11 and then pass it around and comment on it, correct? 12 A. All the literature is -- is collected centrally 13 so that everyone has access to all the literature, and 14 then conclusions and statements are identified and then 15 this is all passed and then you have a -- a conference 16 where you can say, okay, it's disagreement or agreement. 17 You can state how important this statement is, and 18 usually it's a compromise. All of these formulations 19 are a compromise done by many, many very experienced 20 colleagues. 21 Q. And these are the enthusiasts who are trying to 22 define the best therapy for a specific condition, 23 correct? 24 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form. 25 A. I don't have any opinion whether they are</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 153</p> <p>1 Q. I see. 2 And just like you and hernia surgery, these 3 specialists who perform surgery in the pelvic floor meet 4 and discuss treatments of stress urinary incontinence, 5 correct? 6 A. I think so, but I don't have any specific 7 knowledge how they discuss it. 8 Q. Have you ever sought to understand what the 9 specialists in the treatment of stress urinary 10 incontinence recommend for the treatment of that 11 condition? 12 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. Outside of his 13 expertise and not part of his expert report or 14 opinions. With that qualification, Doctor. 15 A. I have read some -- some of these -- these 16 contributions to the topic about the best treatment, but 17 definitely finally I have to say I have no opinion which 18 is the best procedure for treatment of what disease. 19 Q. Okay. So let me show you what's been marked in 20 a prior proceeding as DX20100. And this is a document 21 from the Food and Drug Administration dated March 27th, 22 2013, titled, Medical Devices, subheading, 23 Considerations About Surgical Mesh For SUI. 24 Have you seen that before? 25 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the use of FDA</p>

39 (Pages 150 to 153)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 154</p> <p>1 documents. Objection to asking this expert 2 questions about the FDA. He's not been offered as a 3 regulatory expert. He hasn't offered any FDA 4 opinions in this case, nor is he going to, and it's 5 outside of his expertise. 6 Q. Have you seen this document before? 7 A. I -- this one or a similar one maybe, but I 8 don't have any -- any -- I do not remember precisely. 9 Q. The first paragraph reads: "Mesh sling 10 procedures are currently the most common type of surgery 11 performed to correct SUI. Based on industry estimates 12 there were approximately 250,000 of these procedures 13 performed in 2010. While all surgeries for SUI carry 14 some risks it is important for you to understand the 15 unique risks and benefits for surgical mesh slings used 16 in SUI repair." 17 The next paragraph says that the FDA formed a 18 meeting of scientific experts in September, 2011, and 19 conducted a systematic review of the published 20 literature from 1996 to 2011. Is that true? 21 MR. ANDERSON: Is what true, that the words 22 there are on the page? 23 MR. THOMAS: Yes. 24 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. Again, I have a running 25 objection to the use of this document.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 156</p> <p>1 nothing where they've wrote that you have to use a 2 heavyweight small-pore mesh to get these results. If 3 you use it 250,000 times a year I think you have to be 4 very, very sure that there is no risk. 5 Q. No risk at all? 6 MR. ANDERSON: Hold on. Let him finish his 7 question. 8 A. That the lowest risk that is feasible, that you 9 can't avoid any risk. Because the risk that some of the 10 patients can get harmful complications is very, very 11 high. And in all this document it is not written that 12 you -- that it's necessary to use a heavyweight small- 13 pore mesh. 14 Q. Let me show you what's been marked in a prior 15 proceeding as DX20207. 16 MR. ANDERSON: Same objection. He's not here 17 as a urogn. expert. 18 Q. Did you consider the physician statement of the 19 American Urological Association in your opinions in this 20 case? 21 MR. ANDERSON: Objection; asked and answered. 22 A. I'll have to read it. 23 Q. Did you consider Exhibit 20207 in the 24 formulation of your opinions in this case? 25 MR. ANDERSON: Same objection to the document</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 155</p> <p>1 MR. THOMAS: Yes, you do. 2 MR. ANDERSON: And all of your questions to 3 this expert are on something that's outside of his 4 qualifications, not something we've offered him for. 5 But if you want to waste time, go ahead. 6 He wants to know if that's what those words say 7 on that piece of paper. 8 A. Yeah, I can follow that you read what is on the 9 paper. 10 Q. Thank you. 11 The first bullet point says, "The safety and 12 effectiveness of multi-incision slings is well- 13 established in clinical trials that followed patients 14 for up to one year. Longer follow-up data is available 15 in the literature but there are fewer of these long-term 16 studies compared to studies with one year follow-up." 17 Did I read that correctly? 18 A. You read this correctly. 19 Q. Do you disagree with the finding of the FDA? 20 MR. ANDERSON: Well, objection to the 21 characterization that's the finding of the FDA. Go 22 ahead. 23 A. My point is they are discussing a procedure. 24 That's not -- that's not my field. My field is that the 25 risk -- that the use of the PROLENE mesh, and there is</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 157</p> <p>1 and to the questions. 2 A. This document again discusses the value of the 3 sling procedure, and I don't have any opinion to it. It 4 does not discuss whether it is necessary to use a 5 heavyweight small-pore meshes to get these results. 6 Q. I have a bunch of these statements, Doctor. 7 You're aware there are a number of organizations of 8 doctors around the world who have endorsed midurethral 9 slings for the treatment of stress urinary incontinence. 10 Is that fair? 11 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. Same objections. 12 Outside of his expertise and not why he's here to be 13 called as an expert. Hasn't offered that as part of 14 his opinions nor in his report. Go ahead. 15 A. If you state that you have a huge heap of these 16 documents I cannot comment on it. 17 Q. And your point is, at least in the statements 18 that you've seen so far, is there's nothing in there 19 that says that you must use what you've described as a 20 heavyweight small-pore mesh; is that correct? 21 A. I don't know what do you have in your 22 documents. The documents you showed just recently, they 23 didn't give any -- any -- any data or any facts that 24 show that it is necessary to apply a high-risk device 25 for the use as a sling.</p>

40 (Pages 154 to 157)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 158</p> <p>1 Q. What are the incremental risks caused by the 2 TVT device over your alternative design? 3 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the form. No idea 4 what that means. Go ahead, Doctor. Objection to 5 the form of the question. If you can answer it. 6 A. This is written in the report. This is 7 summarized in the last figure of the direct 8 investigations. And so these are the five main risk 9 factors, disadvantages making the device unsafe. 10 Q. Okay. How do you make it safer? 11 A. That is the other figure or the safer 12 alternative design. So if you are looking -- you have 13 to accept that more material means more foreign body 14 reaction. So you have to reduce the amount of material 15 to the least amount possible. That is one point. 16 The second point is that you have to keep the 17 distance between the filament as large as possible to 18 allow fat to be placed in the holes. This will make it 19 safer. 20 The third point is, you have to consider that 21 you have to apply some tension to this, either within 22 the body or during the implantation. If applying 23 tension to it the risk is that the collapse go down and 24 that the collapse or that the pores and the holes 25 collapse, then you have an increased -- increased risk</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 160</p> <p>1 you just look to patients with chronic pain and you know 2 it was a good experienced surgeon, it was a consultant 3 of Ethicon who knew very well how to do it, it was a 4 good patient, then it is very likely that it is material 5 related and that you can improve the results with a 6 safer material. 7 So in this group of patients the chance is 8 very, very high that you can improve the results with a 9 better material, but you don't have any other chance. 10 You cannot change the patient, whether the doctor really 11 knows how to do it, you cannot improve it furthermore. 12 Q. What are the chances -- strike that. 13 I have a low battery here. 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are off the record. The 15 time is 2:10 p.m. 16 (Recess from time 2:10 until 2:13 p.m.) 17 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. 18 The time is 2:13 p.m. 19 (Klinge Exhibit No. 1 was marked for 20 identification.) 21 BY MR. THOMAS: 22 Q. Dr. Klinge, I'm going to hand you what's been 23 marked as Klinge Trial Deposition Exhibit No. 1, and 24 represent to you that this is a document prepared by 25 several authors, including two experts who are</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 159</p> <p>1 for scar formation. 2 The next is that when you have -- don't have 3 closed borders you have an increased risk for curling, 4 roping, particles. All of these three increases the 5 risk for the patient, increases the inflammation, and 6 increases the scarring. 7 Q. How much? 8 MR. ANDERSON: Let him finish. 9 Q. I'm sorry. 10 MR. ANDERSON: Go ahead. 11 A. And the third point is that with the 12 polypropylene you have a more intense inflammatory 13 reaction, the foreign body granuloma, the reaction of 14 the tissue is more intense than it would be with the 15 PVDF. So all of these five points contribute to the 16 increased risk. 17 Q. How much increased risk are we talking about? 18 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form. 19 A. First of all, it is impossible to play one 20 issue against the other to say this is more important or 21 not. It is a fact that all these five features 22 increases the risks. 23 If you want to know whether this increased risk 24 is responsible for the patient's complication, it 25 depends to the patients where you are looking to. If</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 161</p> <p>1 testifying for the plaintiffs in this case. You've seen 2 this document before, haven't you? 3 A. Maybe. I'm not sure. 4 Q. Turn to Page 5 of that document, please. Are 5 you on Page 5? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. Page 5, Table 3, it says, "Complications of RP 8 slings." That's retropubic slings. Do you see that? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. And you know retropubic slings are the class of 11 which TVT is a part. You know that, don't you? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. Now, Table 3 is complications of retropubic 14 slings, correct? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Now, do you have any reason to disagree with 17 the rates of complications that are presented here? 18 A. I cannot comment on it. 19 Q. Okay. That's fine. 20 I want to use one as an example for my 21 question. Down under longer-term complications it says, 22 "Refractory pain greater than eight weeks." It says 23 that 1.8 percent of patients experience pain greater 24 than six weeks. Do you see that? 25 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the form.</p>

41 (Pages 158 to 161)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 162</p> <p>1 A. I see it.</p> <p>2 Q. What would the design defects -- strike that.</p> <p>3 What would the design changes that you</p> <p>4 recommend do to the rate of pain that's reported in</p> <p>5 Klinge Trial Deposition No. 1?</p> <p>6 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form.</p> <p>7 A. To explain it to you, when we changed from the</p> <p>8 heavyweight small-pore meshes to the use of large-pore</p> <p>9 lightweight meshes, we didn't see this number of</p> <p>10 patients with chronic pain after mesh implantation. We</p> <p>11 never saw patients with a stiff abdomen.</p> <p>12 So if you have good patients, if you have a</p> <p>13 proper technique, then hopefully you can avoid all of</p> <p>14 these patients with chronic pain by improving the</p> <p>15 device.</p> <p>16 Q. So you're --</p> <p>17 A. And it is not reflective and it is not grasped</p> <p>18 by this number which is a sum up of all studies looking</p> <p>19 to various time points, various definitions.</p> <p>20 So our experience, and this is confirmed by</p> <p>21 many, many others, when you are reducing the amount of</p> <p>22 material, when you are using large-pore mesh</p> <p>23 materials --</p> <p>24 MR. ANDERSON: Losing or using?</p> <p>25 A. Using. You don't see these patients in the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 164</p> <p>1 A. As I tried to explain, it of course depends</p> <p>2 from the group of patients you are looking at.</p> <p>3 In the best cases you can avoid completely this</p> <p>4 complication by using a safer design, as we have seen in</p> <p>5 our patients.</p> <p>6 Q. Now, Doctor, when you first published your</p> <p>7 review paper on the lightweight and large porous mesh</p> <p>8 concept for hernia repair, that was in 2005? Do you</p> <p>9 recall that?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 (Klinge Exhibit No. 2 was marked for</p> <p>12 identification.)</p> <p>13 Q. I'm going to mark as Klinge Trial Exhibit No. 2</p> <p>14 your article, The Lightweight and Large Porous Mesh</p> <p>15 Concept For Hernia Repair.</p> <p>16 And the title, as you've talked on direct</p> <p>17 examination, suggests that you're trying to get mesh</p> <p>18 that's of lighter weight that you implant in the body,</p> <p>19 correct?</p> <p>20 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form.</p> <p>21 A. The title includes both lightweight and large</p> <p>22 porous, and it is not so helpful to isolate this or to</p> <p>23 reduce it into one.</p> <p>24 Q. As a matter of fact, the state of your research</p> <p>25 today is that weight of the mesh alone is not an</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 163</p> <p>1 number as you see it with the other materials. And even</p> <p>2 if it's one, it is happy. The patient is happy and you</p> <p>3 will be happy there.</p> <p>4 Q. Is it your testimony that by making the design</p> <p>5 changes that you are here that you're going to reduce</p> <p>6 this number of 1.8 percent in the patient population for</p> <p>7 chronic pain?</p> <p>8 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. Go ahead.</p> <p>9 A. You cannot take this number of 1.3 -- 8 percent</p> <p>10 as a real for everything for a specific patient. But</p> <p>11 you're right. If you can reduce this 1.8 to zero just</p> <p>12 by using a safer design, then it will be great. I would</p> <p>13 be satisfied then. But I don't believe that this 1.8 is</p> <p>14 the true incidence.</p> <p>15 Q. I see. You believe this number's wrong.</p> <p>16 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. That's not what he</p> <p>17 said.</p> <p>18 A. As I said, I don't believe that this is a true</p> <p>19 incidence.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. And what I'm trying to understand,</p> <p>21 Doctor, are you able to quantify the change in the risk</p> <p>22 of complications from the five items that you listed on</p> <p>23 Exhibit 8346? You can't quantify the change, can you?</p> <p>24 MR. ANDERSON: Objection; asked and answered,</p> <p>25 multiple ways. Answer it again, Doctor.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 165</p> <p>1 indicator of its safety; true?</p> <p>2 A. If you just stick on the weight and nothing</p> <p>3 else, then this is true. It is a ridiculous discussion.</p> <p>4 Q. And, in fact, newer studies in the area of</p> <p>5 hernia repair show there is no difference in the quality</p> <p>6 of life for people using lighter weight mesh for hernia</p> <p>7 repair as opposed to heavier weight mesh for hernia</p> <p>8 repair, correct?</p> <p>9 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form.</p> <p>10 A. There is no way or I know there are many</p> <p>11 studies or there are some studies that does not find any</p> <p>12 significance; but the absence of significance is not</p> <p>13 similar to the proof of the equality or similarity. All</p> <p>14 these studies are underpowered to demonstrate that there</p> <p>15 are -- is really a similar or equal result. They all</p> <p>16 express the underpowered design of the clinical study,</p> <p>17 so they are not able to detect differences.</p> <p>18 (Klinge Exhibit No. 3 was marked for</p> <p>19 identification.)</p> <p>20 Q. Let me show you what I've marked as Klinge</p> <p>21 Trial Exhibit No. 3. Klinge Trial Exhibit No. 3 is a</p> <p>22 study from 2012 in the Annals of Surgery. You recognize</p> <p>23 that journal as a reputable journal?</p> <p>24 MR. ANDERSON: Object to the journal. Object</p> <p>25 that it's outside of his expertise. But go ahead,</p>

42 (Pages 162 to 165)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 166</p> <p>1 Doctor.</p> <p>2 A. I know this journal.</p> <p>3 Q. And you know the authors of this study, don't</p> <p>4 you?</p> <p>5 A. I know some of them or only -- only Todd</p> <p>6 Heniford.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay.</p> <p>8 A. We talked about him already.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. Oh, by the way, when you talked about</p> <p>10 Dr. Heniford banging that piece of mesh on the table,</p> <p>11 that wasn't a PROLENE hernia mesh, was it?</p> <p>12 A. It was a heavyweight small-pore mesh.</p> <p>13 Q. It was a Kugel mesh by Bard, correct?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. It wasn't a PROLENE hernia mesh, correct?</p> <p>16 A. It was a heavyweight small-pore mesh.</p> <p>17 Q. But it wasn't PROLENE mesh.</p> <p>18 A. It was a heavyweight small-pore mesh. And we</p> <p>19 all know that it's --</p> <p>20 MR. THOMAS: Strike that.</p> <p>21 MR. ANDERSON: Do you want him to answer the</p> <p>22 question?</p> <p>23 MR. THOMAS: He already has answered the</p> <p>24 question. I don't want him to go on and on. We'll</p> <p>25 be here all day.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 168</p> <p>1 study, correct?</p> <p>2 A. He's one of the authors, yeah.</p> <p>3 Q. And in this study the authors are looking at</p> <p>4 710 hernia repairs, correct?</p> <p>5 A. That is correct.</p> <p>6 Q. And down in conclusions it describes this as</p> <p>7 the largest prospective quality of life study comparing</p> <p>8 these kinds of hernia repairs, correct?</p> <p>9 A. That's in the text.</p> <p>10 Q. And you're familiar with the International</p> <p>11 Hernia Mesh Registry, aren't you?</p> <p>12 A. I'm not an expert for this -- for the contents</p> <p>13 of this registry.</p> <p>14 Q. But you're familiar with the registry, aren't</p> <p>15 you?</p> <p>16 A. I know that there is a registry, but I'm not</p> <p>17 familiar with the details of the variables, whether they</p> <p>18 are -- whether they are suitable to reflect the reality.</p> <p>19 I don't know how they control the correctness and the</p> <p>20 completeness of the data sets. So, therefore, I don't</p> <p>21 know the details, how the registry is providing the</p> <p>22 data.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. If you look on the right side down at</p> <p>24 the bottom it says that there are more than 30 centers</p> <p>25 in the United States, Canada, Europe and Australia that</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 167</p> <p>1 MR. ANDERSON: It's your question so if we're</p> <p>2 here all day it's your fault.</p> <p>3 BY MR. THOMAS:</p> <p>4 Q. You never answered my question, I don't think.</p> <p>5 It's true that the mesh that Dr. Heniford</p> <p>6 banged on the table is a Kugel mesh for hernia repair</p> <p>7 manufactured by Bard. You know that to be true?</p> <p>8 A. With similar characteristics than the PROLENE</p> <p>9 mesh.</p> <p>10 Q. Doctor, can you answer my question yes or no,</p> <p>11 please? Let me ask it again.</p> <p>12 It's true that the mesh that Dr. Heniford</p> <p>13 banged on the table is a Kugel mesh by Bard used for</p> <p>14 hernia repair; true?</p> <p>15 MR. ANDERSON: Asked and answered. He answered</p> <p>16 earlier it was the Kugel mesh.</p> <p>17 Q. I couldn't find the answer. Let me ask it</p> <p>18 again.</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. It's true, Doctor, that the mesh that</p> <p>21 Dr. Heniford banged on the table that you discussed on</p> <p>22 direct examination is a Kugel mesh used for hernia</p> <p>23 repair manufactured by Bard.</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. Now, Dr. Heniford's one of the authors in this</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 169</p> <p>1 contribute to the registry. Did you know that?</p> <p>2 A. I'm reading it as you're --</p> <p>3 Q. Okay. Have you seen this study before?</p> <p>4 A. Some years before, but I don't remember the</p> <p>5 details any longer.</p> <p>6 Q. And you recognize the -- the evaluation for</p> <p>7 quality of life that they're talking about in the -- in</p> <p>8 the title of the study. Do you know what it means to</p> <p>9 evaluate the quality of life for patients?</p> <p>10 A. There are several attempts to objectify the</p> <p>11 quality of life after an operation, usually done by</p> <p>12 several questioners.</p> <p>13 Q. And you're familiar with the Carolinas Comfort</p> <p>14 Score?</p> <p>15 A. It's one of the tools that can be used.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. Have you ever used that tool to measure</p> <p>17 the quality of life in hernia repairs?</p> <p>18 A. No, we didn't use it.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. If you go to -- and this study looked at</p> <p>20 710 repairs over about four years, correct?</p> <p>21 A. There is six at 12 months, one month, one</p> <p>22 month. One, six and 12 months I read. I didn't find --</p> <p>23 Q. I'm sorry.</p> <p>24 A. -- four years.</p> <p>25 Q. Yeah, I was looking at the title under methods</p>

43 (Pages 166 to 169)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 170</p> <p>1 that they gathered the database from September, 2007, to 2 July of 2011. That's what I was looking at. 3 A. But it's completely different to a study with a 4 follow-up of four years. 5 Q. I see what you mean. So this is up to a one 6 year follow-up for these patients? 7 A. In some of the patients I don't find the 8 figures how many of them has a complete follow-up. 9 Q. Okay. If you'd turn to Page 721, the next to 10 the last page. 11 A. 721. 12 Q. You see on the left side beginning in 13 multivariant analysis. Do you see that? 14 A. Yeah. 15 Q. These authors looking at 710 repairs conclude 16 that in multivariate analysis mesh weight had no effect 17 on pain, activity limitation, mesh sensation or overall 18 symptoms in the present study. The effect of mesh 19 weight on quality of life had been studied more 20 extensively in the inguinal hernia literature, where 21 lightweight mesh is often associated with improved 22 quality of life. In a recent small, comparative study 23 of OVHR with light and heavyweight mesh, no difference 24 was seen in quality of life, using SF-36, that's another 25 quality of life questionnaire, right?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 172</p> <p>1 I tried to explain to you, the absence of a difference 2 does not mean that the equality or similarity is proven, 3 no, and therefore they can state we didn't identify any 4 difference. We couldn't isolate. We couldn't show any 5 difference, but that's it. It is not suitable and it's 6 not justified to conclude mesh weight had no effect on 7 pain. That is scientifically not justified. 8 Q. What that says is they couldn't detect a 9 difference between the light and the heavyweight mesh, 10 correct? 11 MR. ANDERSON: Objection; asked and answered. 12 He gave you his full answer. We stand by his 13 answer. 14 Q. Can you answer it? 15 MR. ANDERSON: He did answer it. 16 A. I don't have further comment on it. 17 (Klinge Exhibit No. 4 was marked for 18 identification.) 19 Q. Let me hand you what's been marked as Klinge 20 Trial Exhibit No. 4. 21 MR. ANDERSON: Thank you. 22 Q. Klinge Trial Exhibit No. 4 is an article by 23 William Cobb and others about mesh repair of complex 24 incisional hernias, correct? 25 A. It is correct.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 171</p> <p>1 A. That's correct. 2 Q. With long-term follow-up. The results of this 3 study confirm these findings. 4 So this study found that the weight of the mesh 5 had no effect on pain, activity limitation, mesh 6 sensation or overall symptoms, correct? 7 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the form. 8 A. This is a perfect -- this is a perfect example 9 that -- 10 Q. Could you answer my question first and then 11 explain? This study found that in multivariate analysis 12 mesh weight had no effect on pain, activity limitation, 13 mesh sensation or overall symptoms in the present study. 14 A. That's how it's written here. 15 Q. Did they find that? 16 MR. ANDERSON: He said that's in fact how it's 17 written there. 18 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't understand him to say 19 that. I'm sorry. I apologize. 20 MR. ANDERSON: Give your full answer. 21 A. It's written that they cannot find it because 22 to find that there are similar results with a 23 heavyweight and the lightweight you need more patients, 24 we need less subgroups. So there is an insufficient 25 setting to detect any differences. And the absence, as</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 173</p> <p>1 Q. And Dr. Cobb was one of the authors, along with 2 Dr. Heniford, in an article similar to yours about 3 lightweight and large-pore mesh repair, correct? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. And in this study over a seven-year period they 6 looked at 255 retromuscular mesh repairs of midline 7 incisional defects, correct? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. And in evaluating polypropylene meshes they 10 determined that recurrence was more likely with 11 lightweight mesh, at 22.9 percent, as compared to 12 mid-weight mesh at 10.6 percent; is that correct? 13 A. They find it. 14 Q. Okay. And this study was published in 2015, 15 correct? 16 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the document. 17 A. That is correct. 18 Q. And as a result of this study, Dr. Cobb, one of 19 the authors of a study similar to yours in 2005, has 20 stopped using lightweight mesh for the repair of these 21 kinds of hernias, correct? 22 A. As a result he favors the use of mid-weight 23 mesh materials. He doesn't want to go to heavyweight 24 small-pore meshes, but he is favoring the use of 25 material reduced mid-weight meshes.</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 174</p> <p>1 I totally agree that there are some patients 2 with huge defects where you need some stronger meshes. 3 But even he tells you there is no need for the 4 heavyweight meshes, but he is satisfied with the 5 mid-weight meshes. 6 Q. The answer to my question is he stopped using 7 lightweight meshes for the repair of this type of 8 hernia, correct? 9 A. As I told you, in favor of the mid-weight 10 meshes. 11 Q. The answer is yes? 12 A. Yes. 13 MR. ANDERSON: He answered your question. He 14 answered your question. 15 Q. Now, you, yourself, have never studied the 16 extent to which TVT mesh contracts after implantation, 17 have you? 18 A. We have studied extensively the shrinkage of 19 the PROLENE mesh used for TVT. 20 Q. Doctor, my question was very specific. You 21 have never studied the extent to which tissue 22 surrounding TVT mesh contracts after implantation. 23 MR. ANDERSON: A, it's a different question; B, 24 he even answered that. 25 A. We extensively studied the extent of shrinkage</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 176</p> <p>1 You do not know the rate of complications from 2 contracture or shrinkage in the placement of mesh for 3 the treatment of stress urinary incontinence, correct? 4 A. I don't know anyone who is knowing the complete 5 rate of complications with a long follow-up of 20 years 6 or 30 years, so there is no way to give you a detailed 7 data involving that. Therefore, I don't know it. 8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are off the record. The 9 time is 2:37 p.m. 10 (Recess from 2:37 until 2:42 p.m.) 11 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. 12 The time is 2:42 p.m. 13 (Klinge Exhibit No. 5 was marked for 14 identification.) 15 BY MR. THOMAS: 16 Q. Doctor, I've handed you what's been marked as 17 Klinge Trial Exhibit No. 5, and it's a study by Nilsson, 18 et al., Seventeen Years' Follow-up of the Tension-Free 19 vaginal Tape Procedure for Female Stress Urinary 20 Incontinence. Have you seen this before? 21 A. I had a look to it. 22 Q. If you look on the right side it says, talking 23 about the material used, "The tape material used in the 24 TVT operation was from the beginning a Type 1 mesh, 25 characterized by a monofilament, polypropylene, large</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 175</p> <p>1 and scar formation around the PROLENE mesh. 2 Q. Would you go to Page 447, please, of your 3 deposition on November the 15th, 2013, Line 12. 4 Have you ever conducted a study to determine 5 the extent to which the tissue surrounding mesh after 6 implantation for the treatment of stress urinary 7 incontinence? 8 Your answer: We did a lot of these studies 9 with PROLENE, with MARLEX, which is the mesh used for 10 the treatment of -- I'm talking -- I'm sorry, but we 11 didn't make specific analysis which reflects the 12 treatment with a sling and the pelvic. 13 Is that answer correct? That's the answer you 14 gave at your deposition, correct? 15 A. You read it correctly. 16 Q. And you have not done any specific analysis 17 with respect to contraction of mesh after implantation 18 for the treatment of stress urinary incontinence, 19 correct? 20 A. We did make an analysis to investigate the 21 effect of this material to the tissues. We did not do a 22 specific study looking to the implanted sling in human 23 -- in women. 24 Q. And you don't know the rate of complications 25 from contracture or shrinker -- strike that.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 177</p> <p>1 pore size structure." Do you see that? 2 A. I see it. 3 Q. The authors here characterize the TVT device as 4 having a large-pore structure, correct? 5 A. They named it as a large pore size structure 6 and referred to the classification of Amid, which is 7 just focusing on the risk for infection, and it is not 8 comparable to the modern definition of large pore that 9 was developed with VYPRO in 1997. 10 MR. THOMAS: Move to strike everything after he 11 said, "They named it as a large-pore structure." 12 Q. If you turn to the next to the last page -- 13 strike that. 14 This is -- this study started as 90 women and 15 they were followed prospectively for 17 years, correct? 16 A. So it's in the text, yeah. 17 Q. And 68 percent of the women were available for 18 follow-up. Do you see that? 19 A. Sixty-eight. Sixty-eight. Where is it? 20 Q. Under results. Sixty-eight percent of the 21 potentially assessable women were evaluated either by a 22 clinic visit or by a telephone interview. 23 A. Seventy-eight. 24 Q. Seventy-eight, thank you. 25 A. Here it's 78 percent.</p>

45 (Pages 174 to 177)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 178</p> <p>1 Q. Yes, I read that incorrectly. Thank you.</p> <p>2 MR. ANDERSON: 78 percent.</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Seventy-eight percent of the potentially</p> <p>5 assessable women were evaluated either by a clinic visit</p> <p>6 or by a telephone interview. It continues. Over 90</p> <p>7 percent of the women were objectively continent, 87</p> <p>8 percent were subjectively cured or significantly</p> <p>9 improved. If you turn to the next to the last page of</p> <p>10 the study on the right side --</p> <p>11 A. That's the bottom?</p> <p>12 MR. ANDERSON: Next to the last page.</p> <p>13 Q. Next to the last page, on the right side, it</p> <p>14 begins -- keep going. Keep going. That one.</p> <p>15 A. That one.</p> <p>16 Q. See the paragraph beginning, important</p> <p>17 observation?</p> <p>18 A. Yeah.</p> <p>19 Q. These authors find after 17 years finds that</p> <p>20 there is no shrinkage of the TVT mesh over time. Is</p> <p>21 that true?</p> <p>22 MR. ANDERSON: Is what true, that it says that</p> <p>23 on the paper?</p> <p>24 MR. THOMAS: That's right.</p> <p>25 A. You read it.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 180</p> <p>1 procedure, correct?</p> <p>2 A. Eighty women with a TVT.</p> <p>3 Q. And they were followed for three years?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And of the 80 women 85 -- 88.5 percent were</p> <p>6 objectively cured and six had improved, correct?</p> <p>7 A. I cannot follow where you're reading it.</p> <p>8 Q. Right under results.</p> <p>9 A. Yeah.</p> <p>10 Q. Of the 70 women available for evaluation at</p> <p>11 post-operative year three, 62, which is 88.5 percent</p> <p>12 were objectively cured and six had improved --</p> <p>13 improvement, correct?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. And these authors examined these women by</p> <p>16 ultrasound at three years, correct?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. And they concluded that, from the ultrasound,</p> <p>19 that the observations of the tape position and</p> <p>20 characteristics suggest that shrinkage and compromise to</p> <p>21 the TVT sling does not occur, correct?</p> <p>22 A. You read it correctly.</p> <p>23 Q. And this is an objective measurement through</p> <p>24 ultrasound, correct?</p> <p>25 A. Ultrasound hardly -- it is somehow objective</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 179</p> <p>1 Q. Okay.</p> <p>2 A. It's in the paper there.</p> <p>3 Q. Given your testimony on direct examination, is</p> <p>4 that possible, that of this cohort of 78 percent of 90</p> <p>5 women followed for 17 years that there's no shrinkage?</p> <p>6 A. If you have a method that is not sensitive</p> <p>7 enough to detect shrinkage, then of course you will not</p> <p>8 find any -- any shrinkage. If you are looking at it</p> <p>9 with inappropriate tools, yeah, it's not missed.</p> <p>10 Q. Do you -- do you doubt the findings of the</p> <p>11 authors in this study that there's no shrinkage after 17</p> <p>12 years?</p> <p>13 A. I can't comment on it because I don't know the</p> <p>14 details. I know that we have some rare patients which</p> <p>15 do not have shrinkage, yes.</p> <p>16 (Klinge Exhibit No. 6 was marked for</p> <p>17 identification.)</p> <p>18 Q. Let me show you what I've now marked as Klinge</p> <p>19 Trial Exhibit No. 6. It's a study by Lo, et al., on an</p> <p>20 Ultrasound Assessment of Mid-urethra Tape at Three</p> <p>21 Years.</p> <p>22 MR. ANDERSON: Do you have a copy?</p> <p>23 MR. THOMAS: I do.</p> <p>24 MR. ANDERSON: Thank you.</p> <p>25 Q. And that evaluated 80 women who underwent a TVT</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 181</p> <p>1 but somehow it depends from the specific details of the</p> <p>2 investigation, from the experience, from the frequency</p> <p>3 you are applying to the tissues and how you are doing</p> <p>4 it. So there are a lot of possible modifications of how</p> <p>5 ultrasound is done.</p> <p>6 Q. But at least these authors, using ultrasound,</p> <p>7 found no shrinkage at three years for the people they</p> <p>8 examined, correct?</p> <p>9 A. In their setting obviously they described no.</p> <p>10 (Klinge Exhibit No. 7 was marked for</p> <p>11 identification.)</p> <p>12 Q. Let me show you what I've marked now as Klinge</p> <p>13 Trial Exhibit No. 7. Klinge Trial Exhibit No. 7 --</p> <p>14 excuse me. I don't mean to throw it at you.</p> <p>15 MR. ANDERSON: Okay.</p> <p>16 Q. Klinge Trial Exhibit No. 7 is a study done by</p> <p>17 Emily Lukacz, and others, titled, The Effects of the</p> <p>18 Tension-Free Vaginal Tape on Proximal Urethral Position:</p> <p>19 A Prospective, Longitudinal Evaluation. And they looked</p> <p>20 at 94 patients for one year, correct?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. And they used a -- what they call a Q-tip test</p> <p>23 to determine whether there was shrinkage or tightening</p> <p>24 of the sling over a year, correct?</p> <p>25 A. It's written in the text.</p>

46 (Pages 178 to 181)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 182</p> <p>1 Q. And in this study, of these 94 patients after a 2 year, these authors concluded that there was no 3 shrinkage or tightening of the sling, correct? 4 A. That's how it's written in the text. I don't 5 have any opinion to this technique or this method. 6 (Klinge Exhibit No. 8 was marked for 7 identification.) 8 Q. Okay. Let me show you now what I've marked as 9 Klinge Trial Exhibit No. 8. Klinge Trial Exhibit No. 8 10 is a study by Dietz, and others, from Australia, Denmark 11 and New Zealand, titled, Does the Tension-Free Vaginal 12 Tape Stay Where You Put It? And this is a study from 13 2003 in the American Journal of Obstetrics and 14 Gynecology, where they looked at 72 women, out of 92 15 eligible, at a median interval of 1.6 years to evaluate 16 whether the TVT device implanted in them had contracted 17 or shortened over that time. Do you see that? 18 A. I see what? 19 Q. That that's what they were doing. That they 20 looked at 72 women after -- at least twice after TVT 21 placement at a median of 1.6 years to evaluate whether 22 the TVT tape stayed where it was originally implanted. 23 A. So it's written in the text, yeah. 24 Q. And this study found, from their review of 72 25 women, at a median of 1.6 years, that the TVT does not</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 184</p> <p>1 A. I see this document, yeah. 2 Q. And this is a study conducted in minipigs, 20 3 female minipigs, correct? 4 A. That's how it's written in the text. 5 Q. And in this animal study comparing different 6 pore sizes of mesh, meshes that were devised for this 7 test by Covidien, they found that the larger pore size 8 and lack of stability in lightweight meshes leads to 9 shrinkage. Isn't that what they conclude? 10 A. The major message of this article is written in 11 the title. Large Pore Size Are Relevant Predictors For 12 Mesh Integration Quality and Low Shrinkage. That's 13 their main message in this article. 14 However, you are right. They found that if you 15 have a structural instability of the meshes you can have 16 a collapse of these pores, and therefore the stability 17 of a mesh to some forces is a relevant issue as well. 18 But the main message is large pore as I've outlined in 19 the past hours. 20 Q. But the second bullet point says, "Large pore 21 size and lack of stability in lightweight meshes leads 22 to shrinkage." That was their conclusion, correct? 23 A. That is what you -- yeah, you read it 24 correctly. 25 Q. Do you have 8338 in front of you, the Najjari</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 183</p> <p>1 contract or shorten over that period of time, correct? 2 A. You read it correctly, but I don't have any 3 comment on the quality of the data and whether it's even 4 enough to see any differences. So the absence of a 5 difference usually is due to the setting of the study, 6 very, very often. 7 Q. Are you suggesting in the studies that we've 8 talked about that these folks just missed it? 9 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form. 10 A. I cannot comment on it. I don't have it. You 11 have to check it very carefully. You have to check the 12 number of patients. You have to check the technique, 13 how to make it. The problem is that if you don't see 14 any difference you have to be very careful if you missed 15 it just by the setting. 16 (Klinge Exhibit No. 9 was marked for 17 identification.) 18 Q. Let me show you what I've marked now as Klinge 19 Exhibit, Trial Exhibit No. 9. Klinge Trial Exhibit 20 No. 9 is a 2015 study in the International Journal of 21 Surgery titled Large Pore Size and Controlled Mesh 22 Elongation Are Relevant Predictors For Mesh Integration 23 Quality and Low Shrinkage. And this is a study by Dirk 24 Weyhe, W-e-y-h-e, William Cobb, and others, about 25 large-pore meshes. Do you see that?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 185</p> <p>1 article? I'll give you another copy of it, just so you 2 have it handy. 3 On direct examination you were asked questions 4 about Plaintiff's 8338 about the implantation of PVDF as 5 opposed to polypropylene slings. Now that's a follow-up 6 study of some work that you had done with this same 7 group, correct? 8 A. This is a study by the urogynecologists. 9 (Klinge Exhibit No. 10 was marked for 10 identification.) 11 Q. Let me show you what's been marked as 12 Klinge 10. And Klinge 10 is an abstract by Dr. Najjari 13 which compares different types of suburethral slings 14 using ultrasound, correct? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And you're a co-author on this study, correct? 17 A. That is correct. 18 Q. And in Exhibit No. 10 the authors identify 19 differences between PVDF slings and polypropylene 20 slings, correct? 21 A. Sorry, in which article? 22 Q. Ten, Exhibit No. 10. 23 A. This one? 24 Q. Correct. Exhibit No. 10 preceded 8338, 25 correct?</p>

47 (Pages 182 to 185)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 186</p> <p>1 A. I think so.</p> <p>2 Q. Yes.</p> <p>3 And in Exhibit No. 10 the authors identify what</p> <p>4 they describe as differences between the placement of</p> <p>5 the polypropylene slings and the placement of the PVDF</p> <p>6 slings, correct? It's a study in which you're an</p> <p>7 author.</p> <p>8 A. In both articles you have significant</p> <p>9 differences between the two groups.</p> <p>10 Q. But certainly on Exhibit No. 10 you appear as</p> <p>11 an author and they've identified these differences,</p> <p>12 correct?</p> <p>13 MR. ANDERSON: Do you have a copy of that?</p> <p>14 MR. THOMAS: I thought I gave you a copy. I'm</p> <p>15 pretty sure I did, because I don't have another one.</p> <p>16 A. Yeah, I've been co-author and they identified</p> <p>17 some significant differences here, yeah.</p> <p>18 Q. Okay. But in Exhibit 8338, which is published</p> <p>19 after Klinge Exhibit 10, they were unable to find any</p> <p>20 difference between the slings and the improvement of</p> <p>21 continence, and no significant influence of the</p> <p>22 parameters was found for the resulting state of</p> <p>23 continence, correct?</p> <p>24 A. You read it correctly. But, in fact, they</p> <p>25 described the same significant differences as in the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 188</p> <p>1 Q. Thank you.</p> <p>2 You are unaware of any clinical studies that</p> <p>3 show the use of PROLENE mesh increases the risk of</p> <p>4 injury to a patient in the treatment of stress urinary</p> <p>5 incontinence over a larger pore, lighter weight mesh;</p> <p>6 true?</p> <p>7 A. I'm aware of some clinical studies trying to</p> <p>8 compare or to look to the outcome when using large pore</p> <p>9 lightweight constructions.</p> <p>10 MR. ANDERSON: Wait a minute.</p> <p>11 A. But I'm very -- I'm aware of the fact that</p> <p>12 there is no sufficient clinical study comparing two</p> <p>13 different materials with sufficient statistically power.</p> <p>14 Q. I don't think your answer is very clear. I'm</p> <p>15 going to ask the question again. Forgive me.</p> <p>16 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to your</p> <p>17 characterization.</p> <p>18 Q. You're unaware of any clinical studies that</p> <p>19 show the use of PROLENE mesh increases the risk of</p> <p>20 injury to a patient in the treatment of stress urinary</p> <p>21 incontinence over a larger pore, lighter weight mesh;</p> <p>22 true?</p> <p>23 A. We just discussed the findings from Najjari.</p> <p>24 This is a clinical study. They found significant</p> <p>25 differences when comparing these two materials. There's</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 187</p> <p>1 other study, they just could not find any relationship</p> <p>2 to the clinical outcome. And that is reasonable because</p> <p>3 it is underpowered. With this number of patients you</p> <p>4 will never get it.</p> <p>5 Q. So the bottom line is, in 8338, these authors</p> <p>6 were unable to tie any of the findings that they made in</p> <p>7 Exhibit No. 10, where you appeared as an author, to any</p> <p>8 clinically significant conditions in the patient,</p> <p>9 correct?</p> <p>10 A. In the article for the first time they tried to</p> <p>11 make this linkage to the clinical outcome. But it is --</p> <p>12 it is impossible to do so because it is so -- so much</p> <p>13 underpowered. And if you are looking to the data you</p> <p>14 have a huge standard deviation, so there is no way to</p> <p>15 link this. So the absence of a difference does not mean</p> <p>16 that there is no one, it is just a limitation of the</p> <p>17 setting.</p> <p>18 Q. And for Exhibit 8338 you're no longer listed as</p> <p>19 an author, correct?</p> <p>20 A. My contribution is very, very limited because I</p> <p>21 just made some statistical analysis, and so you need</p> <p>22 some specific contributions to be listed as a co-author</p> <p>23 in an article. And, therefore, I'm not -- I didn't make</p> <p>24 any significant contributions to this article and</p> <p>25 therefore I'm not listed as a co-author there.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 189</p> <p>1 maybe some other studies comparing this material showing</p> <p>2 that large pore, lightweight meshes are superior.</p> <p>3 Q. But --</p> <p>4 A. But, however, it is not -- I don't know any</p> <p>5 clinical study with sufficient power which really</p> <p>6 addresses the comparison of two materials. Either it's</p> <p>7 lightweight or large pore.</p> <p>8 Q. You know that there are multiple manufacturers</p> <p>9 of polypropylene mesh used for the treatment of stress</p> <p>10 urinary incontinence in the United States?</p> <p>11 A. Sorry. That was a little bit fast for me.</p> <p>12 Q. I apologize.</p> <p>13 You know that there are multiple manufacturers</p> <p>14 of polypropylene mesh used for the treatment of stress</p> <p>15 urinary incontinence in the United States.</p> <p>16 A. I don't have any -- any opinion on this. How</p> <p>17 many manufacturers, I don't know.</p> <p>18 Q. Do you know of any device -- strike that.</p> <p>19 Do you know of any polypropylene TVT device --</p> <p>20 strike that.</p> <p>21 Do you know of any polypropylene sling used for</p> <p>22 the treatment of stress urinary incontinence that has a</p> <p>23 pore size larger than TVT?</p> <p>24 MR. ANDERSON: And I'm going to object to the</p> <p>25 form.</p>

48 (Pages 186 to 189)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 190</p> <p>1 A. A sling with a pore size that is larger, I 2 don't have the data, the exact data. 3 Q. Okay. You don't know whether any of the 4 meshes, the polypropylene meshes, marketed in the United 5 States for the treatment of stress urinary incontinence 6 have an effective porosity greater than a thousand 7 microns, do you? 8 A. Though we haven't tested it, I'm sure that, for 9 example, Restorelle, will be much more resistant to the 10 -- to the collapse of pores under tension. So maybe 11 you're right for the textile effective porosity; but the 12 porosity and the mechanical load, there are others where 13 I would suppose that they have a higher effective 14 porosity. 15 Q. Doctor, let me direct your attention to Page 16 400 of your deposition on November the 15th, 2013. 17 Line 14, I asked you the question: 18 Do you know whether any mesh used for the 19 treatment of stress urinary incontinence available in 20 the United States has an effective porosity of greater 21 than a thousand microns as measured by the Muhl study, 22 Exhibit 20? 23 Answer: No, I don't know. 24 Did I read that correctly? 25 A. You read this correctly.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 192</p> <p>1 Q. Did you consider the study by Drs. Lin, et al., 2 that measured exactly the in vivo tension sustained by 3 fascial sling in pubovaginal sling surgery for female 4 stress urinary incontinence? 5 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the form of that 6 question. 7 Q. Have you ever seen this study before? 8 A. I'm not sure. I do not remember at the moment. 9 Q. Down at the conclusions it says, "The fascial 10 sling only sustains minor" -- strike that. 11 In the conclusions the authors state, "The 12 fascial sling only sustains minor tension, which is far 13 less than the maximal load needed to break the fascial 14 strips." 15 Up above they have the results found by the 16 tensioning, and you see they're all less than .05 17 kilograms. Do you see that? 18 MR. ANDERSON: Where are you referring to, 19 Counsel? 20 MR. THOMAS: Under results, mean tension, 21 during the cough in the horizontal position was 22 .046, plus or minus .004, etcetera. 23 Q. Do you see that? 24 A. Where -- 25 MR. ANDERSON: He's pointing to these figures.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 191</p> <p>1 Q. By the way, you know now that Ethicon markets a 2 hernia mesh that you would describe as a small-pore 3 heavyweight mesh, correct? You know that, a five mill 4 hernia mesh. Do you know about the five mill hernia 5 mesh? 6 A. No, I don't have any information about this. 7 Q. Okay. So you don't know whether Ethicon today 8 makes a hernia mesh for the repair of hernias that 9 actually has pore sizes smaller than the TVT device. 10 A. I don't have any information about this. 11 Q. Okay. Let me show you what I've marked as 12 Klinge Trial Exhibit 17. 13 MR. ANDERSON: 17? 14 (Klinge Exhibit No. 11 was marked for 15 identification.) 16 Q. Klinge Trial Exhibit 11. We talked before, 17 Dr. Klinge, about the forces that a sling would 18 experience after placement for the treatment of stress 19 urinary incontinence. Do you recall that? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. And I believe you told me that you never 22 specifically measured the forces that are applied to the 23 mesh for the treatment of stress urinary incontinence; 24 true? 25 A. We didn't do our own measurements.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 193</p> <p>1 A. Yeah, I see that, uh-hum. 2 Q. And the findings here are that the pressure 3 that's exerted at a maximum under the test that they 4 applied was .05, correct, kilograms? 5 A. You read it correctly, yeah. 6 Q. Okay. And what these authors were trying to do 7 were trying to figure out what kind of tension would be 8 placed upon the sling once it had been placed in the 9 woman for the treatment of stress urinary incontinence, 10 correct? 11 A. So far on the first glance I just can see that 12 they are looking for the forces when filling up the 13 bladder. This is one strain. Other strain is standing 14 up, coughing, pressing, all these other things. 15 Q. Well, look at the first page, the first 16 paragraph. "The in vivo tension sustained by the sling. 17 We designed this study to obtain this information." 18 That's the purpose of the study, correct? 19 A. You read this correct, but I -- this is a very 20 complex system to measure forces. It is largely 21 influenced by the way, how you make it, by the -- by the 22 patients, by the conditions around it. So to analyze 23 this you need some time to discuss the data. It is not 24 so -- so simple that you can just put a -- a measurement 25 and then you get some figures.</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 194</p> <p>1 Q. Okay.</p> <p>2 A. I would need more time to discuss this in</p> <p>3 detail with all the limitations of the measurements.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. When you and Professor Muhl designed</p> <p>5 your test to pull on the mesh to determine the extent to</p> <p>6 which the pores deformed, the smallest weight that you</p> <p>7 used was what?</p> <p>8 A. One U, a hundred gram.</p> <p>9 Q. And that's .1 kilograms, correct?</p> <p>10 A. Point one kilo.</p> <p>11 Q. Which is twice as much as the maximum force</p> <p>12 that Dr. Lin found in her study, correct, as being the</p> <p>13 force that's applied on the sling.</p> <p>14 A. In this setting they found lower values, yeah.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. So and the values that you and Dr. Muhl</p> <p>16 tested began at a 102 grams and went up.</p> <p>17 A. Yeah, but it's -- it's far less below the</p> <p>18 values that are considered by the people from Ethicon or</p> <p>19 by Moalli and others.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay.</p> <p>21 A. So I'm not -- I doubt that you can adopt this</p> <p>22 study to this -- to the definition of the forces that</p> <p>23 are applied to a -- to a sling in all conditions.</p> <p>24 Q. Are you concluding that now without having read</p> <p>25 the study?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 196</p> <p>1 the tests would have been had you left the sheath on the</p> <p>2 mesh and pulled on either end, correct?</p> <p>3 A. I have no idea, but I don't have any suspicion</p> <p>4 that it will change the results because the sheath is</p> <p>5 cut in the middle.</p> <p>6 Q. Do you under -- strike that.</p> <p>7 And that's because you think that when the mesh</p> <p>8 is placed that the middle is pulled by the doctor.</p> <p>9 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p> <p>10 A. May I demonstrate?</p> <p>11 Q. Sure.</p> <p>12 A. If you pull on both sides.</p> <p>13 Q. That's how you think it's placed?</p> <p>14 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p> <p>15 A. No; but this happens when you applied some</p> <p>16 forces.</p> <p>17 Q. Okay.</p> <p>18 A. Even with the sheath on it.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. But you've never -- hold both ends of</p> <p>20 the sheath, please. You've never taken --</p> <p>21 A. This one?</p> <p>22 Q. Yes, like that.</p> <p>23 You've never taken the mesh in the sheath as</p> <p>24 you hold it in your hand and tested what happens to the</p> <p>25 mesh when you pull on that sheath, correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 195</p> <p>1 A. No, of course not.</p> <p>2 Q. Of course not.</p> <p>3 MR. ANDERSON: He's just answering your</p> <p>4 questions, Dave.</p> <p>5 Q. And but the point of the matter is, the lowest</p> <p>6 value that you and Dr. Muhl tested was 102 grams,</p> <p>7 correct?</p> <p>8 A. That is true. But the critical thing is not</p> <p>9 the lowest value, the critical thing is to be resistant</p> <p>10 to any deformation that may occur because of higher</p> <p>11 values.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. Now, you have no idea how this -- when</p> <p>13 you and Dr. Muhl conducted your testing the results of</p> <p>14 the tests had you left the mesh -- strike that.</p> <p>15 You have no idea what the results of the tests</p> <p>16 would have been had you left the sheath on the mesh and</p> <p>17 pulled on either end, correct?</p> <p>18 A. As the sheath has a -- is cut in the middle, I</p> <p>19 cannot imagine whether it will change any of the</p> <p>20 results. But, just to add it, when we have to analyze</p> <p>21 just values below one U, that would mean that the</p> <p>22 PROLENE mesh, the TVT mesh, is much more overengineered</p> <p>23 that we have been estimating.</p> <p>24 MR. ANDERSON: Objection.</p> <p>25 Q. Doctor, you have no idea what the results of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 197</p> <p>1 A. Yes, it is correct.</p> <p>2 Q. Thank you.</p> <p>3 A. I didn't test it.</p> <p>4 Q. Now, we talked about Dr. Muhl's testing and</p> <p>5 your reliance on Dr. Muhl's testing. Is the FEG</p> <p>6 DynaMesh the only mesh, to your knowledge, that passes</p> <p>7 your effective porosity test?</p> <p>8 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form.</p> <p>9 A. I don't have any data to -- to say whether</p> <p>10 other meshes pass this test.</p> <p>11 Q. Let me ask this question: Is DynaMesh the only</p> <p>12 mesh that you know passes your effective porosity test?</p> <p>13 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form.</p> <p>14 A. It is the only mesh that we measured in this</p> <p>15 publication in comparison to the TVT.</p> <p>16 Q. And just so the jury understands, when you</p> <p>17 tested the PROLENE mesh you tested it at a thousand</p> <p>18 microns, correct, in all directions?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. When you tested the DynaMesh PVDF you tested it</p> <p>21 at 600 microns, correct?</p> <p>22 A. To explain for the jury --</p> <p>23 Q. But answer yes first and then you can explain.</p> <p>24 MR. ANDERSON: Don't tell him how to answer.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. Let me start over again. You can</p>

50 (Pages 194 to 197)

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 198</p> <p>1 explain all you want to, Doctor. 2 It's true that when you tested the DynaMesh 3 PVDF mesh you tested it at 600 microns as opposed to a 4 thousand microns; true? 5 A. That is true. 6 Q. Okay. Do you know whether if you tested the 7 PROLENE mesh at 975 microns, whether it would pass your 8 effective porosity test? 9 A. We didn't make the calculation at another 10 diameter of -- the critical diameter for the holes as it 11 is polypropylene. It would just answer the question 12 what happens if you made the TVT out of PVDF and you 13 would get an answer. That we didn't do. 14 Q. Okay. And so you don't know whether the 15 PROLENE mesh would pass at 975 microns on your test, 16 correct? 17 A. Yeah, we don't know. I don't know. 18 Q. You don't know if it would pass if you did it 19 at 990 microns, correct? 20 A. That is correct. 21 Q. Just for the benefit of the jury, can you see a 22 micron? 23 A. With the help of a microscope, yeah. 24 Q. Can you see 10 microns? 25 A. With the help of a microscope, yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 200</p> <p>1 of your research as of January, 2003, the state of your 2 research was the limit for the pore size would appear to 3 be six to 800 microns. 4 A. Do you have any reference for me so that I can 5 really see the context where we presented it? 6 Q. Can you remember? I'll be glad to show you the 7 deposition. I'm not trying to trick you. 8 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. 9 Q. It's on Page 241 of your deposition on 10 November the 14th of 2013. 11 A. I know that -- 12 MR. ANDERSON: Hold on. Page 241 you said? 13 MR. THOMAS: That's right. 14 Q. Read all the way to 242. I think you need to 15 read the whole thing to get the context. 16 A. So, please, what was the question for this? 17 Q. At least in January of 2003, it was your 18 opinion that the limit in pore size was six to 800 19 microns, correct? 20 A. Well, you have to see this in the context. As 21 I outlined here in this, it was the process where we had 22 been looking to the critical limits to -- to the holes, 23 whether there is a critical limit. 24 We just had made large holes of three to four 25 to five millimeters. These are really large pores and</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 199</p> <p>1 Q. A human hair's, what, about 60, 70, microns 2 thick; is that right? 3 A. I don't have an opinion about this. 4 Q. Okay. And just so the jury understands, under 5 the Muhl test, when you're measuring the effective 6 pores, if you don't get a thousand microns in any one of 7 the directions then that pore size is judged to have 8 zero effective porosity, correct? 9 A. That's the way it calculates. But the aim of 10 the procedure is to predict the risk for fibrotic 11 bridging, and therefore it does not depend on a specific 12 number, whether it's one millimeter or 99 or so. But it 13 reflects the visual impression that you have a collapse 14 of these pores, and it allows you to quantify this 15 effect and to predict the risk for a specific textile. 16 Q. And at least in January of 2003, it was your 17 opinion the limit for pore size was six to 800 microns, 18 correct? 19 MR. ANDERSON: What page are you on? 20 Q. I'm not impeaching him, I'm just asking him a 21 question. 22 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. If you're asking him 23 about a deposition I think it's fair to let us know 24 what you're looking at. 25 Q. Is it fair to understand that a true statement</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 201</p> <p>1 we wanted to know whether the small pores -- whether 2 there is a critical limit, and we made some experiments, 3 and they are influenced by the setting. They are 4 influenced whether it was a thinner polypropylene 5 filament, whether it was used within the abdominal 6 cavity or whether it was used within other tissues. And 7 therefore, in this time period, we got some different 8 values. We presented, as a result of these studies, the 9 best information we had. 10 But, however, the large pore was the VYPRO and 11 the ULTRAPRO, with three to four millimeter. That is 12 far away from whether it's 600 microns or 800 microns. 13 And you are right. This is a small distance. It is 14 impossible to see the difference. But the large pores, 15 you are able to see the difference. 16 Q. You don't have a study where you analyzed 17 tissue reactions in animals, or humans, that shows you 18 that pore size over 1,000 microns creates scar plates -- 19 excuse me -- creates scar net and pore size under a 20 thousand microns creates scar plate. You don't have 21 that kind of study, do you? 22 A. This is not the result of an estimate, this is 23 the result of studies. These are our experimental data 24 we have at that time. We looked to hundreds of 25 stainings and -- and measured the distance between the</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 202</p> <p>1 fibers and are looking where are some distances where we 2 have some filament. And these are the good distances, 3 and these give the information, the estimate that we 4 said, okay, we need a pore size of at least 800 microns 5 to avoid this bridging by scar. These are experimental 6 data, but we made it in several different tissues. 7 Q. Doctor, can you point to me any publication 8 upon which you rely to support your position in the 9 testing that you've done with Dr. Muhl that 1,001 10 microns in all directions is good mesh and 999 microns 11 in all directions is bad mesh? 12 A. If you want to stick on the number, a thousand 13 microns, recently you showed the publication from Weyhe 14 showing that the large pores is the main point that 15 influences the quality of tissue integration. That's 16 the point. 17 Q. I understand. 18 A. Not pores. And the risk for bridging is higher 19 the smaller the pores and it's lower the larger the 20 pores. And it is ridiculous to fix it to 1,000 and 21 believe that 1,001 is completely different and 999 is 22 completely different as well. This would mislead the -- 23 the goal for these measurements. We are not able to 24 make this clearcut and say below one millimeter is good 25 and the other is bad.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 204</p> <p>1 You see Page 4, the last bullet point? 2 A. Yes, I see it. 3 Q. And so you don't know what the tensioning would 4 have been at 50 grams as measured by Dr. Lin, do you? 5 You don't know what the effective porosity would have 6 been there. 7 A. We didn't measure it. 8 Q. Okay. And you don't know whether it's more 9 than 13.9 percent effective porosity, correct? 10 A. I didn't get the question. 11 Q. You don't know whether it's more than 13.9 12 effective porosity. 13 A. As I said, we didn't measure it. 14 Q. Okay. And at least -- 15 A. But to -- to make it clear, effective porosity 16 of 13, 14 percent indicates that 86 percent of the area 17 is covered by scar. That's what the figure is meaning. 18 Q. That's what it represents, but there's no 19 scientific proof to say that that mesh as configured is 20 going to have 86 percent covered by scar. There's no 21 scientific data to support that because the thousand 22 figure is an approximation that you made not on any 23 scientific data; true? 24 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 25 A. That's not true. A thousand -- these are the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 203</p> <p>1 Q. Okay. Isn't that exactly what you've done with 2 the opinions that you've given here about saying that 3 Ethicon's PROLENE mesh has zero effective porosity, 4 therefore, it must be a risk to these patients? 5 A. It objectifies that the pores -- that the holes 6 are small, that the holes even become smaller below this 7 limit of one millimeter when applied some tension to it. 8 And these are facts that increases the risks, in 9 comparison to other meshes that have a hole size that is 10 much bigger. This is confirmed by all our histological 11 studies because we could see that there is scar in the 12 holes and no fat. 13 Q. If we go back to the Muhl study on P8342, do 14 you have that? I can give you my copy if it helps you. 15 A. This is the report from Muhl. You mean the 16 report or the publication? 17 Q. No, I want the report. 18 First of all, go to Page 8. Page 8 shows -- 19 you went over those images on direct showing the amount 20 of force there. The lowest force you did was 102 grams. 21 You didn't do anything less than 102 grams, correct? 22 A. That's correct. 23 Q. Now, it's true that upon the initial tensioning 24 that the TVT device did have effective porosity because 25 the tensioning expanded the pores, correct, on Page 4?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 205</p> <p>1 results of the experimental data, and up to now I didn't 2 find any other experimental data, and this is the limit 3 that is acknowledged by Ethicon people as well that is 4 not disputed. There is no one in the world saying that 5 the bridging does not occur or that it is suitable or 6 it's safer to have smaller pores, no. 7 (Klinge Exhibit No. 12 was marked for 8 identification.) 9 Q. You have in Klinge 12, which is the New 10 Objective Measurement in your 2007 article when you 11 first reported this new testing technique, one of the 12 meshes you tested was TiMesh, correct? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And you found that TiMesh had zero percent 15 effective porosity, didn't it, Doctor? Correct? 16 A. That was found here, yeah. 17 Q. That's the result of your tests, correct? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. In another publication you analyzed TiMesh and 20 you found that it had good biocompatibility, didn't you, 21 in the 2004 study? Do you remember that? 22 A. Which study do you mean, in which context, in 23 which model, for which parameter? Good biocompatibility 24 means so many things. 25 Q. Okay. I need a Julie.</p>

52 (Pages 202 to 205)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 206</p> <p>1 I'll withdraw that question.</p> <p>2 MR. ANDERSON: He said I'll withdraw the</p> <p>3 question.</p> <p>4 MR. THOMAS: What number are we?</p> <p>5 MR. ANDERSON: I think we're at 13 now.</p> <p>6 (Klinge Exhibit No. 13 was marked for</p> <p>7 identification.)</p> <p>8 Q. Now, Doctor, I'll hand you what's been marked</p> <p>9 as Klinge 13. Klinge 13 is a mesh classification that</p> <p>10 you and Dr. Klosterhalfen proposed in 2011, correct?</p> <p>11 A. That is correct.</p> <p>12 Q. And Exhibit No. 13, on Page 253, you identify</p> <p>13 Class I large-pore meshes, correct?</p> <p>14 A. You mean this paragraph here?</p> <p>15 Q. I'm on Page 253, in the classification.</p> <p>16 A. 253.</p> <p>17 Q. There you go. You see where it says large-pore</p> <p>18 meshes is Class I?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Characterized by a textile porosity of greater</p> <p>21 than 60 percent.</p> <p>22 Now, you know from your table on Page 255 that</p> <p>23 PROLENE has a textile porosity of 56 percent, correct?</p> <p>24 A. I assume, yeah.</p> <p>25 Q. It's on Page 255. It says, PROLENE textile</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 208</p> <p>1 applicable for meshes used in the pelvic floor.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay.</p> <p>3 A. Because they -- yeah.</p> <p>4 Q. Thank you.</p> <p>5 Is this only for hernia repair?</p> <p>6 A. It is for meshes in a tension-free condition.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay.</p> <p>8 A. It does not consider the application of tensile</p> <p>9 forces.</p> <p>10 Q. All right. So if the mesh is placed in a</p> <p>11 tension-free condition, these rules apply.</p> <p>12 A. This will -- this is in -- in accordance to the</p> <p>13 data.</p> <p>14 Q. You recognize in that study, by the way, that</p> <p>15 any definition of large or small-pore meshes is</p> <p>16 arbitrary and influenced by test conditions. Do you</p> <p>17 agree with that?</p> <p>18 A. I totally agree that to find the specific value</p> <p>19 it is depending from the setting. It does not depend</p> <p>20 from the setting the -- the major finding that the</p> <p>21 larger, the safer.</p> <p>22 Q. Dr. Klinge, when you conducted your tests with</p> <p>23 Dr. Muhl in 2007 on the effective porosity and measuring</p> <p>24 effective porosity, one of the things that you -- one of</p> <p>25 the meshes that you measured was a TiMesh Light,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 207</p> <p>1 porosity, 56 percent. Do you see that?</p> <p>2 A. Yeah, 56 percent.</p> <p>3 Q. And if you had measured 60 percent it would</p> <p>4 have passed your test, correct, into a Class I</p> <p>5 large-pore mesh, correct?</p> <p>6 A. Maybe this -- this will be one solution to</p> <p>7 this.</p> <p>8 Q. Okay. And then it says that if you have an</p> <p>9 effective porosity of greater than zero percent you also</p> <p>10 classify -- qualify as a Class I mesh, correct?</p> <p>11 A. In this proposal we -- we wrote this, yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. Well, we just decided that when</p> <p>13 Professor Muhl attaches a hundred grams of tension to</p> <p>14 the PROLENE mesh it has an effective porosity of greater</p> <p>15 than zero percent, correct?</p> <p>16 A. Please, again.</p> <p>17 Q. We just decided that when Professor Muhl</p> <p>18 attaches a hundred grams of tension to the PROLENE mesh</p> <p>19 it has an effective porosity of greater than zero</p> <p>20 percent, correct?</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. So under your classification in 2011, PROLENE,</p> <p>23 if it has an effective porosity of zero, greater than</p> <p>24 zero percent, qualifies as a Class I mesh, correct?</p> <p>25 A. This classification that we proposed is not</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 209</p> <p>1 correct?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And you determined in 2007 that TiMesh Light</p> <p>4 had zero effective porosity, correct?</p> <p>5 A. That's what we measured.</p> <p>6 (Klinge Exhibit No. 14 was marked for</p> <p>7 identification.)</p> <p>8 Q. Let me show you what I've had marked as Klinge</p> <p>9 Trial Exhibit 14. Klinge Trial Exhibit 14 is an article</p> <p>10 prepared by Dr. Junge, and others, including yourself in</p> <p>11 2004, analyzing the addition of titanium to a</p> <p>12 polypropylene mesh for hernia repair, effect on</p> <p>13 biocompatibility. This is the same mesh that you</p> <p>14 analyzed in 2004 that is the subject of the measuring</p> <p>15 that you did in 2007, correct?</p> <p>16 A. There are so many modifications of the TiMesh,</p> <p>17 I have to verify lightweight -- yeah, it seems to be the</p> <p>18 same, similar.</p> <p>19 Q. The same mesh.</p> <p>20 And if you go to the last page, when you're</p> <p>21 analyzing the biocompatibility of adding titanium</p> <p>22 coating to the polypropylene mesh, you looked at the</p> <p>23 histology of the animal studies that you did, correct?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. And you conclude, on Page 118, the last</p>

53 (Pages 206 to 209)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 210</p> <p>1 paragraph, "To summarize, both mesh modifications 2 investigated showed an overall acceptable 3 biocompatibility, as known from previous studies for low 4 weight, large porous, and monofilamentous mesh 5 structures." Was that your conclusion? 6 A. The conclusion of this is when you made this 7 weight reduction to 35 grams, when you reduce the thread 8 size to 80 microns instead of 160 of the PROLENE, and if 9 you add some titanium coating to the surface, then you 10 get excellent results. And this obviously is not 11 reflected by the value of the effective porosity. So it 12 may or it is likely that if you use this mesh instead of 13 the PROLENE mesh you have better results, you have less 14 risks. 15 Q. But you don't know until you test that, 16 correct? 17 A. You have to test it in many different settings. 18 In particular, you have to look to the tissues. But, 19 again, this is a confirmation that material reduction, 20 thinner threads, may be a coating of the surface, this 21 helps to improve the tissue integration. 22 Q. So at least for TiMesh, it failed your 23 effective porosity test but passed your biocompatibility 24 test, correct? 25 A. I cannot say which is a biocompatibility test.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 212</p> <p>1 "involve"? 2 Q. For nearly every hernia surgery that surgeons 3 conduct for the millions every year, there's going to be 4 some trimming of the mesh involved, correct? 5 A. Some of the meshes will be trimmed by the 6 surgeons, yes. 7 Q. And in 20 years of mesh research you've never 8 studied the clinical effects of particle loss from mesh, 9 correct? 10 A. We studied the relevance of surface to the 11 foreign body reaction. We did it. There is no clinical 12 study comparing the amount of particles released during 13 a procedure in relation to the outcome in so far I know. 14 Q. Doctor, in 20 years of mesh research you've 15 never studied the clinical effects of particle loss from 16 mesh; true? 17 A. I studied the clinical relevance of an 18 increased surface for a foreign body reaction to the 19 scarring, to the inflammation, yes. But I don't see any 20 way to make a clinical study with sufficient power, with 21 sufficient sensitivity, to come to a result to -- to 22 identify the -- the change in the outcome just by 23 particle in the field of hernia. Because in the field 24 of hernia the particles that are released by trimming is 25 in relation to the surgical trauma and in relation to</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 211</p> <p>1 It is like I wanted to express, that you have a better 2 tissue reaction when reducing the amount of the 3 material, when you reduce the size of the thread and 4 when you add some coating to make it more heterophobic, 5 then you can improve the tissue reaction, yes. And 6 obviously this is not reflected by the measurement of 7 the effective porosity. 8 Q. Now, in your career you implanted mesh for 9 hernias about 300 times? Does that sound about right? 10 A. That's possible. 11 Q. And when you use mesh for the treatment of 12 hernias you usually have to trim the mesh, correct? 13 A. That is correct. 14 Q. And you trim the mesh with scissors, right? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And when you trim the mesh there are particles 17 that come off of the mesh, correct? 18 A. We try to trim the mesh out of the -- of the 19 wound on the OR table so that we can avoid that the 20 particles are coming into the wound. 21 Q. For the millions of hernia surgeries conducted 22 each year using mesh you would expect those hernia 23 surgeries to involve the trimming of the mesh in some 24 way, correct? 25 A. I don't understand what do you mean by</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 213</p> <p>1 the mesh area, complete mesh area. It's very, very, a 2 small share. 3 Q. You've never made a systemic analysis to mesh 4 the extent to which Ethicon mesh is used in the 5 treatment of SUI shed particles in the human body, have 6 you? 7 A. I don't know what do you mean by systematic 8 analysis. 9 Q. No quantitative analysis. You've never made a 10 quantitative analysis of the extent to which the Ethicon 11 mesh used in the treatment of stress urinary 12 incontinence sheds particles in vivo. 13 A. I rely on -- 14 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 15 A. -- information from the Ethicon guys about the 16 particle loss. 17 Q. Can you answer my question, please? 18 You've not made a quantitative analysis to 19 measure the extent to which the Ethicon mesh used in the 20 treatment of stress urinary incontinence shed particles 21 in vivo. Is that fair? 22 MR. ANDERSON: Objection; asked and answered. 23 A. That is true, we didn't make such a study. 24 Q. Okay. And when you say you relied upon the 25 Ethicon folks about particle loss, you referred to</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 214</p> <p>1 Plaintiff's 1757. Do you have that in front of you?</p> <p>2 Can you bring that up, please?</p> <p>3 MR. BODYZIAK: What is it?</p> <p>4 MR. THOMAS: 1757.</p> <p>5 MR. BODYZIAK: Sure.</p> <p>6 Q. And if you'll bring up the summary and blow up</p> <p>7 the summary for the jury.</p> <p>8 Doctor, if you'll read along with me, this</p> <p>9 talks about particle release characteristics of clear</p> <p>10 and 50 percent blue PROLENE mesh were evaluated.</p> <p>11 Samples were weighed before and after being subject to</p> <p>12 -- subjected to 50-percent elongation, paren, most</p> <p>13 likely well beyond conditions achieved in vivo.</p> <p>14 And that's where that data comes from, doesn't</p> <p>15 it, from an artificial elongation of the mesh up to 50</p> <p>16 percent of its length; true?</p> <p>17 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the form of the</p> <p>18 question.</p> <p>19 A. It is coming from this experiment and it</p> <p>20 assumes the 50-percent elongation that is assumed by</p> <p>21 other colleagues from Ethicon, yeah.</p> <p>22 Q. Okay. This -- the test was to look at</p> <p>23 50-percent elongation. You don't -- it's not elongated</p> <p>24 50 percent when it's implanted in the human body, is it?</p> <p>25 A. I remember there has been documents, internal</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 216</p> <p>1 A. I don't remember in the moment.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. You'd like to have all the information</p> <p>3 available to you in order to reach a judgment as to what</p> <p>4 the particle loss may have been, wouldn't you?</p> <p>5 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the form.</p> <p>6 Q. Can you answer the question?</p> <p>7 A. Sure, I want to have every -- every type of</p> <p>8 information that is relevant for making an opinion.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. And you talked about minutes of a 2001</p> <p>10 meeting from -- from Dr. Wang, and I don't have the</p> <p>11 exhibit number because you didn't give it to me. It's a</p> <p>12 June 21, 2001, memo. Do you know which number that was,</p> <p>13 Ben, by any chance?</p> <p>14 MR. BODYZIAK: 8030.</p> <p>15 MR. THOMAS: 8030.</p> <p>16 MR. BODYZIAK: P8030.</p> <p>17 Q. Would you bring it up, please?</p> <p>18 Mr. Anderson showed you the second bullet</p> <p>19 point, "Fraying is inherent in the product based on mesh</p> <p>20 construction. When any amount of tension is applied to</p> <p>21 the mesh, fraying occurs."</p> <p>22 A. I remember.</p> <p>23 Q. Okay. You've not done your own tests to</p> <p>24 determine the extent to which the mesh sheds particles</p> <p>25 at different weights, correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 215</p> <p>1 Ethicon documents, where it was suggested that you have</p> <p>2 a maximum 50-percent elongation. So that is -- I don't</p> <p>3 have any own experiences how often this will happen.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. Do you have any idea whether -- strike</p> <p>5 that.</p> <p>6 A. I even don't know whether it's necessary to</p> <p>7 make this experiment at an elongation or whether even at</p> <p>8 a lower elongation of 25 percent you have similar</p> <p>9 experience. I don't know.</p> <p>10 Q. You don't know.</p> <p>11 A. I don't know.</p> <p>12 Q. The only document you have on which you rely on</p> <p>13 for the amount of particles that come from Ethicon mesh</p> <p>14 is Plaintiff's 1757 where they measure particle loss</p> <p>15 characteristic at 50-percent elongation. Is that true?</p> <p>16 A. This is one of the documents.</p> <p>17 Q. Do you have any others you can tell me about?</p> <p>18 A. I don't remember precisely, but there has been</p> <p>19 studies before where they compare various materials in</p> <p>20 regard to the particle loss.</p> <p>21 Q. Do you know whether the company ever made a</p> <p>22 presentation on particle loss between machine cut and</p> <p>23 laser-cut mesh? Did you ever see that as a part of your</p> <p>24 work in this case?</p> <p>25 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the form.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 217</p> <p>1 A. That is correct, I didn't make these studies.</p> <p>2 Q. And looking at Plaintiff's 3045, which is the</p> <p>3 June 21, 2013, exhibit. Can you bring that up, please?</p> <p>4 MR. BODYZIAK: Yes, sir.</p> <p>5 Q. This is the Maslow request who sends a photo</p> <p>6 that says, "Can you suggest any comments on the attached</p> <p>7 photo?" And the last page shows the photo. Would you</p> <p>8 show the photo, please?</p> <p>9 There's nothing in this letter that gives you</p> <p>10 any indication about what happened to this mesh before</p> <p>11 it ended up in this photograph, is there? You don't</p> <p>12 know how it got there, in that condition.</p> <p>13 A. There is no further information than is on the</p> <p>14 paper.</p> <p>15 Q. But the only information about the mesh is the</p> <p>16 photograph, correct? There's nothing describing what</p> <p>17 happened to it in the document, is there?</p> <p>18 A. I don't have any further information.</p> <p>19 Q. Wouldn't you want to know what happened to the</p> <p>20 mesh before you'd reach any conclusions about what you</p> <p>21 see in the photograph?</p> <p>22 A. The conclusions we had is the unsafe border.</p> <p>23 It is not only based on this -- on this image, but this</p> <p>24 image is a confirmation, and it is the confirmation in</p> <p>25 2013. So it is not relevant to the safety maybe in 2000</p>

55 (Pages 214 to 217)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 218</p> <p>1 and the roping and the curling seen by Moalli and seen 2 by Muhl in his testing. So it's just another 3 confirmation of it. 4 Q. Okay. 5 A. If you have another explanation, maybe I will 6 be happy if you can share this information to me. 7 Q. The only person that knows is Dr. Maslow, 8 correct? 9 A. What? 10 Q. Dr. Maslow is the person who knows because he 11 sent the photograph, correct? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. Okay. Now, you've talked about Dr. Moalli 14 several times using the same kind of testing that you 15 did. Dr. Moalli did not remove the sheath -- excuse me 16 -- Dr. Moalli removed the -- strike that. 17 We've talked today several times about 18 Dr. Moalli and testing they conducted in Pittsburgh on 19 the uniaxial loading of the TVT device. Dr. Moalli 20 removed the sheath before they conducted their testing 21 as well, didn't they? 22 A. I think so, yes. 23 Q. You're not aware of any literature showing that 24 fraying of TVT mesh leads to clinically significant 25 results in patients who receive the mesh for the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 220</p> <p>1 for the tissue reaction. 2 Q. But, Doctor, it's fair to say you're aware of 3 no clinical study that specifically discusses the risks 4 associated with particle loss in vivo from Ethicon mesh 5 for the treatment of stress urinary incontinence; true? 6 A. Clinical studies comparing mesh without 7 particle loss and with particle loss and looking to the 8 outcome, whether there is a difference between them, I 9 don't know any study and I don't believe that it is 10 feasible to make it with a sufficient power, with 11 sufficient patients to find it out, in a clinical 12 setting. 13 Q. It's true that you don't have any clinical data 14 to link what you understand to be fraying, particle 15 loss, machine-cut mesh, laser-cut mesh, curling and 16 roping, in any clinically significant conditions; true? 17 A. Clinical in the specific way that you mean 18 clinical study comparing two different materials, that 19 is true. If you accept clinical data as for the general 20 principle that increased surface means increased risk, 21 that is not true. 22 Q. Okay. Let me go to Page 412 of your deposition 23 on November 15th, 2013. 24 Question, on Line 1: Is the same thing true 25 for each of these categories that you have in Heading G</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 219</p> <p>1 treatment of stress urinary incontinence; true? 2 A. I don't know of any study focusing on fraying 3 or not fraying or closed borders versus non-closed 4 borders, comparing these two materials, in a clinical 5 trial. 6 Q. Okay. 7 A. All our preclinical studies, they confirmed 8 that open borders are a danger and a risk. 9 MR. THOMAS: Move to strike everything after 10 "clinical trial". 11 MR. ANDERSON: You asked him are you aware of 12 any literature, any clinical results. 13 Q. Clinical results. 14 Doctor, is it true you're not aware of any 15 clinical studies showing that fraying of TVT mesh leads 16 to clinically significant results in patients who 17 receive the mesh for treatment of stress urinary 18 incontinence; true? 19 A. I don't know of any clinical studies with 20 sufficient power. 21 Q. Okay. And you know of no study that discusses 22 the risk of particle loss in vivo from Ethicon mesh for 23 the treatment of stress urinary incontinence; true? 24 A. I'm aware of many literature all confirming 25 that increased surface means a risk for the patient and</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 221</p> <p>1 of Page 43 of Exhibit 11? Do you have any clinical data 2 to link what you understand to be these conditions, 3 being fraying, particle loss, machine-cut mesh, laser- 4 cut mesh, curling and roping to any clinical -- 5 clinically significant condition? 6 Answer: No, unfortunately I did not find any 7 study dealing with these problems. 8 Did I read that correctly? 9 MR. ANDERSON: Objection; asked and answered; 10 improper impeachment. 11 Q. Did I read that correctly? 12 A. You read that correctly, but it depends on the 13 definition of clinical study. 14 Q. Doctor, it's true that there's no optimal pore 15 size for mesh in the pelvic floor, correct? 16 A. There is no specific volume that can be said if 17 you have this volume this is optimum and you don't have 18 -- all the other problems are gone as well. In this -- 19 in this meaning, in this context, this is true that you 20 cannot give a guarantee, guaranteeing figure. 21 Q. Because every textile -- strike that. 22 Because every textile construction is a 23 compromise, correct? 24 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the form. 25 A. Yes. You can -- you can name it as a -- as a</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 222</p> <p>1 compromise, whatever this means. 2 Q. It has to be a compromise and you have to 3 compare the risks between different constructions or 4 possibilities of constructions when you're designing a 5 mesh, correct? 6 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form. 7 A. Definitely that is correct, you have to 8 identify the risks. 9 Q. And the kind of studies you need to address the 10 risk include preclinical studies, functional testing and 11 appropriate textile characteristics, correct? 12 A. These are three types of studies which you 13 need, yeah. 14 Q. And it's fair to say you can't go through each 15 of the characteristics of a mesh and say this is the 16 precise way, this is the precise pore and this is the 17 precise polymer you need for a mesh for the treatment of 18 stress urinary incontinence; true? 19 A. You can indicate for each of the features which 20 are the low-risk characteristic, which are the low-risk 21 properties. But you cannot reduce it to one parameter 22 and ignore all the others. That is not suitable. 23 Q. And you can't do it until you test them and 24 know how well the mesh works in vivo, correct? 25 A. Yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 224</p> <p>1 THE COURT REPORTER: Thank you. 2 MR. ANDERSON: Thank you. 3 Q. And, to your knowledge, there's only one mesh 4 manufacturer in the world that makes mesh made of PVDF 5 for the treatment of stress urinary incontinence, 6 correct? 7 A. So far I know in the moment. But it is -- 8 well, in fact, I don't know if there is -- meanwhile 9 there is another manufacturer of -- I recently heard 10 that from Eastern Europe there is someone coming up with 11 PVDF meshes as well, but I don't have any other 12 information. 13 Q. To your knowledge there's only one mesh 14 manufacturer in the world that sells mesh made of PVDF 15 for the treatment of stress urinary incontinence. 16 A. That is my knowledge. 17 Q. And that's FEG, who's here in Aachen. 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. And you've worked with FEG since 1994, correct? 20 A. I bought? I worked. 21 Q. Yes. 22 A. Since 1993. 23 Q. Okay. And FEG still uses polypropylene in some 24 of its products; true? 25 A. Yes.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 223</p> <p>1 MR. ANDERSON: Just a second. We're ready for 2 a break, Dave. Are you about -- 3 MR. THOMAS: I'm just trying to get done. You 4 can go ahead and take a break. It will help me get 5 organized. I'm sorry. 6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are off the record. The 7 time is 4:05 p.m. 8 (Recess from 4:05 until 4:16 p.m.) 9 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This marks the beginning of 10 Video No. 4. We are back on the record. The time 11 is 4:16 p.m. 12 BY MR. THOMAS: 13 Q. Doctor, you have conducted no studies of the 14 PVDF mesh in the human body for hernia repair, correct? 15 A. We did a lot of studies investigating PVDF that 16 is used for hernia repair in humans, yes. 17 Q. But you conducted no studies in humans with 18 PVDF mesh for hernia repair, correct? 19 A. I did not make a clinical study looking to the 20 results after using a PVDF mesh. 21 MR. ANDERSON: Just to correct the record, you 22 said we did a lot of studies, not a little studies, 23 right? We did a lot of studies. 24 THE WITNESS: A lot of studies in the previous 25 sentence.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 225</p> <p>1 Q. And you have not told them to stop using 2 polypropylene in their products. 3 A. I am telling since 20 years the -- that PVDF is 4 the best material. 5 Q. You have not told them to stop using 6 polypropylene; true? 7 A. I'm not in a position to tell them what to do 8 and what not to do. 9 Q. Have you told them to stop? 10 A. As I said to you, I told them, as I told 11 Ethicon, as I told all the participants at the 12 conferences, that PVDF is the better material and isn't 13 higher risk. I didn't advise the FEG to stop selling 14 polypropylene because this is not my responsibility to 15 -- to give this advice to a manufacturer. 16 MR. ANDERSON: Can I just correct something? 17 Did you say that PVDF is a better material? Did you 18 say it's a higher risk? 19 THE WITNESS: No. 20 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. 21 BY MR. THOMAS: 22 Q. You helped FEG develop its PVDF mesh, correct? 23 A. Yes, that is correct. 24 Q. And FEG has a patent on that mesh, correct? 25 A. As Ethicon, the FEG as well has a patent on it,</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 226</p> <p>1 and I am named there as a contributor to this invention.</p> <p>2 Q. Okay. DynaMesh PVDF is heavier than</p> <p>3 polypropylene, isn't it?</p> <p>4 A. It is heavier because of the higher density of</p> <p>5 the PVDF in comparison to polypropylene, and therefore</p> <p>6 you cannot take the weight as an indicator of the amount</p> <p>7 of the material. It's just a specific problem of the</p> <p>8 chemistry.</p> <p>9 Q. But it's two times heavier, isn't it?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. And TVT and DynaMesh PVDF have about the same</p> <p>12 textile porosity, don't they?</p> <p>13 A. Textile porosity, I believe it is in a similar</p> <p>14 range, but it's not relevant.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. And PVDF is more difficult to handle</p> <p>16 than polypropylene mesh, correct?</p> <p>17 A. Difficulty of handling depends on the skills of</p> <p>18 the man working at the machine.</p> <p>19 Q. And PVDF is more expensive than PROLENE</p> <p>20 polypropylene, correct?</p> <p>21 A. That is -- obviously is correct.</p> <p>22 Q. And you don't know whether there are any</p> <p>23 studies on whether PVDF sheds particles, do you?</p> <p>24 A. I don't know any particles or I don't know of</p> <p>25 any specific particles for the particle loss, but I</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 228</p> <p>1 the mesh, of the DynaMesh sling, at various mechanical</p> <p>2 forces. There you will find the data for this.</p> <p>3 Q. But today, sitting here, you don't know the</p> <p>4 stretching profile of this device at various loads;</p> <p>5 true?</p> <p>6 A. I'd have to look to the data. I believe that</p> <p>7 the elongation at a certain strain is -- is</p> <p>8 comparatively low. But we'd have to look to the data.</p> <p>9 Q. As a matter of fact, you didn't make a specific</p> <p>10 study to evaluate the use of the DynaMesh sling, did</p> <p>11 you?</p> <p>12 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to form.</p> <p>13 A. Again, it depends of your definition, what do</p> <p>14 you mean by study. Study in patients? No, I didn't do</p> <p>15 it.</p> <p>16 MR. THOMAS: What number are we, 15?</p> <p>17 MR. ANDERSON: Yeah.</p> <p>18 (Klinge Exhibit No. 15 was marked for</p> <p>19 identification.)</p> <p>20 Q. Dr. Klinge, I want to hand you what's been</p> <p>21 marked as Klinge 15. Klinge 15 is the long-term --</p> <p>22 Comparison of Long-Term Biocompatibility of PVDF and</p> <p>23 Polypropylene Meshes. Do you have that?</p> <p>24 A. I have it.</p> <p>25 Q. And you're one of the authors on this study?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 227</p> <p>1 would assume that every hosiery or textile that is</p> <p>2 constructed on a knitting machine, when trimming it you</p> <p>3 will have some open ends and you will have some sort of</p> <p>4 particle loss. It is unavoidable. But you can reduce</p> <p>5 it markedly if you have closed borders.</p> <p>6 Q. You don't know whether there are any studies on</p> <p>7 PVF -- strike that.</p> <p>8 You don't know whether there are any studies on</p> <p>9 whether PVDF sheds particles; true?</p> <p>10 A. I don't know any specific study looking for</p> <p>11 particle loss of the PVDF structures.</p> <p>12 Q. And you don't know the tearing forces in the</p> <p>13 two directions of the PVDF; true?</p> <p>14 A. The tearing forces in two directions is -- is a</p> <p>15 very difficult issue, because it is hardly -- it largely</p> <p>16 depends on the setting of the experimental settings to</p> <p>17 make the measurement of the forces in two direction.</p> <p>18 Q. But you don't have any data on the subsequent</p> <p>19 tearing force in the two directions; true?</p> <p>20 A. I don't know them in the moment, yeah.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. And you don't know the stretching</p> <p>22 profile at different loads, correct?</p> <p>23 A. Stretching profile, if you are looking at the</p> <p>24 stretchability at certain load, you can take the data</p> <p>25 from Muhl's testing where he measured the elongation of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 229</p> <p>1 A. Yes.</p> <p>2 Q. And this is published in 2011, correct?</p> <p>3 A. This is correct.</p> <p>4 Q. And in this study you're looking at and</p> <p>5 analyzing the differences between the biocompatibility</p> <p>6 between polypropylene and PVDF, correct?</p> <p>7 A. That is correct.</p> <p>8 Q. Go to Page 297, please. 297, the last</p> <p>9 paragraph on the right side, says "Although there are</p> <p>10 many experimental studies dealing with the analysis of</p> <p>11 tissue reaction for polypropylene and PVDF meshes, so</p> <p>12 far there are no long-term results of PVDF meshes</p> <p>13 available and that's important to understand how the</p> <p>14 mesh performs over time"; is that correct?</p> <p>15 A. It is correct that there are no long-term</p> <p>16 results on PVDF meshes if you're thinking of outcome</p> <p>17 studies for five years, 10 years.</p> <p>18 Q. "Our study shows an excellent biocompatibility</p> <p>19 of PVDF not only in the short run. To conclude, PVDF</p> <p>20 shows low inflammation parameters and mature scar</p> <p>21 preparation" -- excuse me.</p> <p>22 "To conclude, PVDF shows low inflammation</p> <p>23 parameters and mature scar formation after six months.</p> <p>24 The present data clearly show that PVDF is a possible</p> <p>25 alternative to polypropylene, despite an increased</p>

58 (Pages 226 to 229)

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 230</p> <p>1 effective surface area of the PVDF samples." 2 So in 2011 you're recognizing PVDF as a 3 possible alternative to polypropylene, correct? 4 A. That is correct. 5 Q. And then you're going down and you say, "Rodent 6 model have their natural limitations and results cannot 7 be translated directly to the human situation. In 8 particular, the animals cannot reflect any underlying 9 human disease or comorbidity. Therefore, clinical 10 studies have to be performed to confirm the long-term 11 biocompatibility of the PVDF meshes." That's what you 12 wrote. 13 A. You read it correctly. 14 Q. And the purpose of that is so that any 15 manufacturer or doctor has a track record of actual use 16 of the mesh in humans before they make a judgment either 17 to manufacture or prescribe that for their patients; 18 true? 19 A. I don't understand the question. 20 Q. The purpose of long-term data is to make sure 21 that it's safe and effective in the patient, correct? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. And you recognize, in 2011, that you do not 24 have any long-term data in order to evaluate whether 25 PVDF meshes are safe and effective in humans, correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 232</p> <p>1 identification.) 2 Q. Let me show you what I've had marked as Klinge 3 Trial Exhibit 16. Klinge Trial Exhibit No. 16 is a 4 study published in Hernia, in 2013, that says DynaMesh 5 in the Repair of Laparoscopic Ventral Hernia, a 6 Prospective Trial, where they look over a five-year 7 period, 181 patients who went -- underwent ventral 8 hernia repair using DynaMesh, and that's a PVDF mesh, 9 correct? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And folks conducting this study conducted 12 telephone interviews estimating post-operative pain and 13 patient satisfaction, correct? 14 A. Yes, you read it correctly. 15 Q. And if you go to the second page you see in box 16 one the results that they got on follow-up in the 17 telephone questionnaire. Do you see that? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. And of the -- of the patients who responded, 20 16 percent reported mild pain, correct? 21 A. So it is written in the table. 22 Q. And 16 percent reported moderate pain, correct? 23 A. That is correct. 24 Q. And three percent reported severe pain, 25 correct?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 231</p> <p>1 A. Yeah. 2 Q. Now, Doctor, in recommending PVDF you're 3 recommending a mesh that is not lightweight, correct? 4 A. It is not lightweight. 5 Q. And it's not large pore either, is it? 6 A. It is large pore. 7 Q. It's not -- is it one millimeter in all 8 directions? 9 A. It is not necessary for PVDF to have this 10 amount. When we placed it into tissues and looked we 11 saw fat tissue in the pores. This is the critical point 12 to this. 13 So the foreign body reaction to PVDF is 14 attenuated in comparison to polypropylene. Therefore, 15 you are able to have more options in the textile 16 constructions. However, a polypropylene mesh like 17 TiMesh may have almost similar results. 18 Q. But, Doctor, just to be fair, it's not 1,000 19 millimeters in all directions, correct? 20 A. Maybe it is not a thousand microns in all 21 directions, but we didn't measure it. 22 Q. You don't know how large the pore size is, do 23 you? 24 A. As we measured it. 25 (Klinge Exhibit No. 16 was marked for</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 233</p> <p>1 A. So it's written in the box. 2 Q. So 19 percent of the people reported severe or 3 moderate pain after receiving a PVDF mesh for the 4 treatment of their hernia, correct? 5 A. That's how it's written in the study. 6 Q. And if you include the mild pain it's 35 7 percent of the people who received the PVDF mesh for 8 their hernia repair had some kind of pain that they 9 reported, correct? 10 A. So it's written in this study. But you have to 11 consider that it is a completely different setting. So 12 when using a mesh in a laparoscopic incisional hernia 13 repair, you are forced to make a lot of fixations, and a 14 lot of fixation means a lot of pain to the patient. So 15 there are a lot of confounders that are influencing the 16 result as well. 17 Q. And this follow-up, the median follow-up is 18 34 months, with a range of 12 to 63 months, correct? 19 First page down at the bottom left. 20 A. Yeah. 21 Q. Okay. And that's the time frame in which those 22 reports of pain are reported, correct? 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Going back to Deposition Trial Exhibit No. 1, 25 this is the Safety Considerations For Synthetic Sling</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 234</p> <p>1 Surgery. This is the report by Dr. Blaivas, and others, 2 plaintiffs in this litigation, who reported on the 3 complications of retropubic slings, correct? Remember 4 that? 5 A. I remember. 6 Q. And these experts collected a series of studies 7 and report only 1.8 percent of long-term pain, correct? 8 A. That is correct. 9 MR. THOMAS: Let's go off the record for a 10 second, please. 11 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are off the record. The 12 time is 4:36 p.m. 13 (Recess from 4:36 until 4:37 p.m.) 14 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record. 15 The time is 4:37 p.m. 16 BY MR. THOMAS: 17 Q. Now, Doctor, you've been a paid consultant for 18 FEG since about 1988 or 1989? 19 A. No, I'm a paid consultant just from 2006, I 20 believe, 2005 maybe. 21 Q. So for the last 10 years you've been a paid 22 consultant for FEG? 23 A. Yeah, after -- after the consulting activities 24 with Ethicon stopped. 25 Q. Okay. And just so the record's clear, you</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 236</p> <p>1 year, correct? 2 A. Yes. 3 Q. You don't have a contract with them. 4 A. I don't have a formal contract, yeah. 5 Q. And the amount FEG pays you depends on how well 6 the company does that year; true? 7 A. That's true. 8 Q. And you've spoken at conferences sponsored 9 solely by FEG, correct? 10 A. As I indicated this morning, in some occasions 11 I talked on conferences that are on behalf of the FEG. 12 Q. And the distributor of PVDF often reimburses 13 your expenses to attend events, correct? 14 A. No, they don't often make it. I was -- there 15 has been two or three occasions where I was invited by 16 the distributor, and not by the FEG, where they took 17 over the expenses for the traveling. And overall, in 18 the last 10 years, two times or three times I got some 19 sort of royalty, but most of the time this is not the 20 case. 21 Q. When did FEG first sell its PVDF mesh? 22 A. I don't know exactly. I would estimate 2005 23 maybe. 24 Q. And about the same time that you retired from 25 surgery?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 235</p> <p>1 receive royalties from Ethicon for VYPRO I, VYPRO II and 2 ULTRAPRO, correct? 3 A. That is correct. 4 Q. And to this day you're compensated annually by 5 FEG, correct? 6 A. That is correct. 7 Q. And I believe you told Mr. Anderson that they 8 pay you about 40,000 euros a year? 9 A. Totally, yes. 10 Q. Okay. And how many years have they paid you 11 40,000 euros a year? 12 A. I -- I don't remember. 13 Q. The last five years? 14 A. No, no, no, no. So even -- even the year 15 before it was less. So I cannot remember. 16 Q. You told me when we last met that it was 17 \$35,000 for each of the last three years. Does that 18 sound about right? 19 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. 20 Q. Excuse me. You told me last time we met it was 21 about 35,000 euros each of the last three years. Does 22 that sound about right? 23 A. Yeah, maybe -- maybe this is true for the last 24 three years, but before it was significantly less. 25 Q. And FEG determines how much it pays you each</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 237</p> <p>1 A. No, I -- I stopped active surgery in December, 2 2006. 3 Q. Okay. And since 2006 you are teaching, 4 speaking and conducting research; is that correct? 5 A. That is widely correct. 6 Q. And I believe you testified on direct that the 7 time that you spend working for the FEG occupies about 8 five percent of your time? 9 A. Two or three hours a week, but it varies, 10 depending on the -- on the demands on the projects. 11 Q. And you're paid by the plaintiffs in this case, 12 correct? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. And you're paid at the rate of \$500 per hour? 15 A. That's correct. 16 Q. Now, have you submitted a bill to the 17 plaintiffs yet for your work in this case? 18 A. No, not yet. 19 Q. Okay. Last time we talked about this you had 20 met with Mr. Anderson for about 15 hours to prepare for 21 your deposition, then you had your deposition, correct? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. And you'd also charged I think \$10,000 to 24 prepare a report; is that correct? 25 MR. ANDERSON: Objection; misstates facts.</p>

60 (Pages 234 to 237)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 238</p> <p>1 Q. Strike that.</p> <p>2 Well, how much money did you charge to prepare</p> <p>3 your report in this case?</p> <p>4 A. I didn't put up any -- any bills up to now, but</p> <p>5 I would estimate that overall 60 hours for the entire</p> <p>6 case.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay.</p> <p>8 A. Will be -- will be the sum of it.</p> <p>9 Q. Does that include your preparation for this</p> <p>10 testimony?</p> <p>11 A. Everything.</p> <p>12 Q. Okay. So about \$30,000?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. Is that time all spent in calendar year 2015?</p> <p>15 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. That's on this case.</p> <p>16 You're not allowed to ask outside of that and you</p> <p>17 know it.</p> <p>18 MR. THOMAS: That's what I meant.</p> <p>19 MR. ANDERSON: Well --</p> <p>20 Q. Strike that.</p> <p>21 Is the 60 hours that you have identified on</p> <p>22 this case incurred in calendar year 2015?</p> <p>23 A. Yes, I guess so.</p> <p>24 Q. Doctor, go back to this document. It's the</p> <p>25 second one under this stack. I don't know what number</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 240</p> <p>1 MR. THOMAS: Objection; asked and answered.</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And what manufacturer is that?</p> <p>4 A. It's the FEG.</p> <p>5 Q. And is that the sling that's contained within</p> <p>6 the 2015 report that you did with Professor Muhl in</p> <p>7 which you compared the TVT to the PVDF sling</p> <p>8 manufactured by DynaMesh -- by FEG?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Mr. Thomas said, asked you some questions. He</p> <p>11 said, are you aware that a manufacturer has to have FDA</p> <p>12 clearance before they put a pelvic floor mesh on the</p> <p>13 market? You remember he asked you that?</p> <p>14 A. I remember.</p> <p>15 Q. Are you aware that Ethicon put its pelvic floor</p> <p>16 mesh, Prolift, on the market without seeking FDA</p> <p>17 clearance?</p> <p>18 MR. THOMAS: Objection.</p> <p>19 Q. Are you aware of that?</p> <p>20 MR. THOMAS: Objection.</p> <p>21 A. I read it in the documents from Ethicon.</p> <p>22 Q. Are you aware that Ethicon sold their pelvic</p> <p>23 floor mesh, Prolift, for three years without obtaining</p> <p>24 FDA clearance. Are you aware of that?</p> <p>25 MR. THOMAS: Objection.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 239</p> <p>1 it is. 15? Strike that. I'll withdraw that.</p> <p>2 MR. THOMAS: That's all the questions I have,</p> <p>3 Doctor.</p> <p>4 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are off the record at</p> <p>5 4:43 p.m.</p> <p>6 (Recess from 4:43 until 4:45 p.m.)</p> <p>7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are back on the record.</p> <p>8 The time is 4:45 p.m.</p> <p>9 REDIRECT EXAMINATION</p> <p>10 BY MR. ANDERSON:</p> <p>11 Q. Hello again, Dr. Klinge. On cross-examination</p> <p>12 Mr. Thomas said, you've not designed a PVDF for SUI,</p> <p>13 have you? And you said, well, I'm not a manufacturer.</p> <p>14 Let me ask you this question: Has a</p> <p>15 manufacturer designed a PVDF for incontinence repair?</p> <p>16 A. I don't know any -- any specific design that is</p> <p>17 created for incontinence repair by any manufacturer.</p> <p>18 Q. Does FEG have an SUI sling for incontinence</p> <p>19 repair?</p> <p>20 MR. THOMAS: Objection; asked and answered.</p> <p>21 A. In fact this was designed just for this</p> <p>22 specific purpose. So therefore I have to correct my</p> <p>23 previous answer.</p> <p>24 Q. Okay. Let me ask you again. Is there a</p> <p>25 manufacturer that makes an SUI sling with PVDF?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 241</p> <p>1 A. I am aware of it, yes.</p> <p>2 Q. He said, on cross-examination, you've never</p> <p>3 made any direct measurements of forces applied to mesh</p> <p>4 for SUI. And your response was, no, I relied on</p> <p>5 Ethicon. Do you remember that part of your testimony?</p> <p>6 A. I remember.</p> <p>7 Q. Okay. And you said I believe there were some</p> <p>8 people within Ethicon who looked at the forces that</p> <p>9 would be applied. Do you remember that part of your</p> <p>10 testimony?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 0636 was marked for</p> <p>13 identification.)</p> <p>14 Q. Showing you what we will mark as P0636. Can</p> <p>15 you put that up? Let's go down to 2A. Well, first, at</p> <p>16 the top, E-mail from Gene Kammerer to various</p> <p>17 individuals within Ethicon. Do you recognize Gene</p> <p>18 Kammerer as one of the Ethicon scientists?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Have you seen his name and read his deposition?</p> <p>21 A. I've seen it, yeah.</p> <p>22 Q. Have you seen lots of documents by Gene</p> <p>23 Kammerer?</p> <p>24 A. Lots of documents.</p> <p>25 Q. Okay. And the subject is, Ultrasonic Slitting</p>

61 (Pages 238 to 241)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 242</p> <p>1 of PROLENE mesh for TVT. And if you look under 2A, if 2 you could blow that up, please. Is this a document that 3 you reviewed and relied upon in coming to your opinions 4 in this case? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. Okay, 2A. According to Gene Kammerer, "The 7 link between the elongation percent, not force, and the 8 integration of the mesh is this: During the operative 9 procedure as the surgeon removes the protective sheath 10 from the mesh, the mesh stretches or elongates. It is 11 my experience, after viewing many surgical procedures 12 and performing numerous procedures on cadavers myself, 13 that the mesh stretches approximately 50 percent of the 14 maximum." Did I read that correctly? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Is this part of the information that you relied 17 upon in determining how much force to be placed on the 18 TVT sling when you did your study in 2015? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. And did you in fact place forces that were less 21 than 50 percent in your -- in your testing? 22 A. We are starting with forces that are -- that 23 are less than the force that is necessary to make this 24 50 percent elongation. 25 Q. And let me -- if you could pull up the MCM LCM</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 244</p> <p>1 shows more roping at the bottom than the laser cut. 2 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 1133 was marked for 3 identification.) 4 Q. I also want to show you PLT1133. With regard 5 to Mr. Thomas saying this is the only study, this 12 6 percent that you're relying upon to look at the amount 7 of particles that are shed on a TVT sling when forces 8 are applied to it, if you'll blow that up, the top of 9 that, please. Are you familiar with this Pariente study 10 and is this something you reviewed and relied upon in 11 your opinions in this case? 12 A. Yes. 13 Q. Okay. And if you could turn it over and look 14 at the second page, is the TVT sling one of the slings 15 that he did and compared it to other slings and other 16 mesh material when it came to the amount of particles 17 that would be lost under various forces? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Okay. And if you look over at the final page, 20 Page 12 of this document, if you would just blow up from 21 particle shedding all the way down under Uratape, just 22 that whole left side. 23 A. Yes. 24 Q. Which one of the slings that Dr. Pariente 25 studied in this published article from 2006, how much --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 243</p> <p>1 picture from his report. In your report did you have a 2 diagram of this stretching test that was done by Gene 3 Kammerer at 50 percent? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Okay. If you could blow that up, please. This 6 is in Klinge's expert -- Dr. Klinge's expert report. 7 Did you review and rely upon this article in forming 8 your opinions? 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Okay. And Mr. Thomas asked you on 11 cross-examination, the only thing that you relied upon 12 in coming to the conclusion that there was particle loss 13 and how much particle loss there would be was that 12 14 percent study. Do you remember he asked you that? 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. Is this also one of the internal Ethicon 17 documents that you relied upon? 18 A. It's another internal document where they 19 compared mechanical-cut and laser-cut meshes. 20 Q. And according to this, as well as the E-mail 21 here, which one of these materials shed more particles 22 and had more degradation, the mechanical cut or the 23 laser cut? 24 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form. 25 A. The mechanical cut shows more particle loss and</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 245</p> <p>1 which one of these had the most loss of particles under 2 force? 3 A. TVT has a particle loss of 8.5 percent. That 4 is significantly more than all the others. 5 Q. So, Doctor, whether it's the 50 percent 6 elongation images that we saw with the particle shed 7 from the mechanical cut mesh by Gene Kammerer, or it's 8 the documents that you saw from Dr. Wang, as well as the 9 ones from Dr. Maslow in Canada, or it is from the 12 10 percent particle loss internal test by Ethicon or the 11 8.5 percent particle loss test by Dr. Pariente, do you 12 have an opinion as to whether or not this particle 13 shedding and this amount of particles coming off of the 14 product will be unsafe in patients? Do you have that 15 opinion? 16 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 17 question. 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. And have you taken all of these things together 20 in forming this opinion? 21 A. This particle loss means an increased surface 22 and therefore an increased risk for the patient to have 23 more inflammation and more scarring. 24 Q. And you were asked a lot of questions about did 25 you do a clinical study on this, did you do a clinical</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 246</p> <p>1 study on this. Do you need a clinical study, Doctor, 2 after your 20 years of experience and all that you've 3 done in the field of biomaterial science to tell you 4 whether or not a curled, roped, frayed TVT mesh with 5 particles off the side is going to create a greater risk 6 to patients than one that doesn't shed particles and 7 curl and rope? Do you need a clinical study to tell you 8 that?</p> <p>9 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 10 question.</p> <p>11 A. No, I don't think that you will find any ethic 12 committee that allows you to do -- to make such a study.</p> <p>13 Q. You were asked some questions about whether or 14 not you removed the sheath before you tested it, and you 15 had some responses about how the sheath is cut in the 16 middle so you don't believe it would change your -- your 17 data. Do you remember those questions?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. Okay. And Mr. Thomas said, well, neither you 20 and Professor Muhl in your tests took the sheath off and 21 Dr. Moalli and her group out of University of 22 Pittsburgh, they did it without taking the sheath off. 23 Do you remember that?</p> <p>24 A. Yes.</p> <p>25 Q. Have you seen the TVT implantation video in</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 248</p> <p>1 sling.</p> <p>2 Q. And what -- what mesh material was Ethicon 3 looking at when they were looking at a different design 4 for their sling?</p> <p>5 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 6 question.</p> <p>7 A. In the large- pore lightweight meshes, the 8 ULTRAPRO.</p> <p>9 Q. Okay. And if you blow up that, when they -- 10 when they looked at the mesh tensile testing 11 characteristic of the top images, when they did mesh 12 tensile testing characteristics and looked at this in 13 their own internal studies, did they test it with the 14 sheath on it?</p> <p>15 A. No.</p> <p>16 Q. Did they do uniaxial testing like you and 17 Professor Muhl did?</p> <p>18 A. It is identical to the testing we did and 19 Moalli did, so everyone will do it in this way.</p> <p>20 Q. On cross-examination Mr. Thomas said -- he 21 pointed you back to some of your testimony as to whether 22 or not you would use or advocate using VYPRO or ULTRAPRO 23 for pelvic floor repair. Do you remember those 24 questions?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 247</p> <p>1 this case?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And when they're tugging and pulling on the TVT 4 after it's been implanted, does that still have the 5 sheath on it?</p> <p>6 MR. THOMAS: Objection to form.</p> <p>7 A. No, the sheath has been removed before.</p> <p>8 Q. And when they did that 50 percent elongation 9 test with the laser-cut mesh and the mechanical-cut mesh 10 by Dr. Gene Kammerer, did they have the sheath on it?</p> <p>11 A. It was always done without any sheath. 12 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 2924 was marked for 13 identification.)</p> <p>14 Q. And let me show you Plaintiff's Exhibit 2924 if 15 I could, please, flagging irrelevant page. Is this a 16 document that you reviewed and relied upon in coming to 17 your opinions in this case?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. I'm showing you what we've marked as 20 Plaintiff's 2924. If we turn over to this slide, slide 21 No. 36, and is this -- what is this document? Is this a 22 -- that I'm showing you here?</p> <p>23 MR. THOMAS: Objection; foundation.</p> <p>24 A. It's an internal Ethicon document where they 25 have been looking for a safer or better design of the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 249</p> <p>1 Q. Since that time of your deposition, have you 2 seen any randomized control trials where others looked 3 to see whether or not ULTRAPRO would work as a stress 4 urinary incontinence device?</p> <p>5 A. Yes. 6 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 1085 was marked for 7 identification.)</p> <p>8 Q. Showing you what's been marked as Plaintiff's 9 Exhibit PLT1085. I think he's going to put it up for 10 you. Blow up the top. Is this a study that you 11 reviewed and relied upon in this case?</p> <p>12 A. Yes, I've seen it.</p> <p>13 Q. Is this a study that came out after the 14 deposition that Mr. Thomas was referring you to?</p> <p>15 A. Yes.</p> <p>16 Q. Okay. And what did the Okulu study do?</p> <p>17 A. They used the ULTRAPRO mesh for the treatment 18 of urinary incontinence and placed it underneath the 19 urethra.</p> <p>20 Q. And after three years of using this in a 21 randomized control trial, what were the results? Were 22 they favorable for using ULTRAPRO or unfavorable?</p> <p>23 A. They concluded that it's favorable results for 24 the use of this material reduced large-pore mesh.</p> <p>25 Q. Mr. Thomas also made this statement to you.</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 250</p> <p>1 Isn't it true, Doctor, that millions of repairs of 2 polypropylene have been used for hernia repair. Do you 3 remember that? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. Is it also true that there have been thousands 6 and thousands of patient complications and patient 7 injuries as a result of the use of heavyweight small- 8 hole PROLENE mesh for hernia repair? Is that true? 9 A. That is true. 10 MR. THOMAS: Object; move to strike. 11 MR. ANDERSON: If you're going to ask him how 12 many people have done well, let's ask him how many 13 people haven't. 14 Q. He also said to you, polypropylene is still 15 appropriate to use -- he said still appropriate to use 16 in the pelvic floor in the appropriate design. Do you 17 remember that question? 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Are you aware of whether or not Prolift -- 20 Ethicon's Prolift, Ethicon's Prolift Plus M, Ethicon's 21 Prosima and Ethicon's TVT SECUR are still on the market 22 or off the market today? 23 MR. THOMAS: Objection; move to strike. 24 A. They are off the market today. 25 Q. So evidently they are not in an appropriate</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 252</p> <p>1 free comment on polypropylene in general. 2 So you said it depends on the structure and 3 it's not a general comment on polypropylene in general. 4 What did you mean by that answer? And I'll 5 give you the context. 535 at the bottom. He started 6 here. He stopped at Line 19. Tell the jury from 20 to 7 24 and at the top of the next page, when you qualified 8 your answer, what did you mean? 9 A. A statement that polypropylene is suitable or 10 not suitable, it doesn't make any -- any sense. You can 11 -- it depends mainly from the way, how it is produced. 12 There are -- you can buy knives made of polypropylene. 13 This of course is an inadequate structure. So you 14 cannot answer this question whether polypropylene per se 15 in any structure is suitable or not. It has to be in 16 context with the textile structure. 17 Q. Mr. Thomas showed you lots of society papers. 18 He even showed you some things on the FDA. He showed 19 you a number of purported clinical data regarding SUI 20 slings. Do you remember those questions? 21 A. Yes. 22 Q. So just to clean up this question in case FDA 23 doesn't come in. 24 Do you remember on your cross-examination that 25 Mr. Thomas asked you a number of questions and showed</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 251</p> <p>1 design of polypropylene to still be sold on the market 2 today at least according to Ethicon, huh, Doctor? 3 MR. THOMAS: Objection. 4 A. That's true. 5 Q. He also showed you Page 535 of your deposition 6 from November 15, 2013, and he read you some questions 7 and answers but he stopped a little short, so I want to 8 make sure that the jury gets to hear your full 9 testimony. He said -- 10 MR. ANDERSON: That's yours under there, Dave. 11 MR. THOMAS: Oh, I'm sorry. 12 Q. We are at the place that you referred him to, 13 which was November 15, 2013, Page 535. 14 MR. THOMAS: This is not mine. 15 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. You find that one and 16 I'll swap with you. 17 Q. He read from you Lines 9 through 22, whether 18 you had an opinion, to a reasonable degree of scientific 19 and medical certainty, as to whether the use of 20 polypropylene in hernia repair done are reasonably 21 dangerous. And he read to the part all the way down to 22 where you said, "But, if I may, it depends on the 23 structure." What he didn't read is the next lines. 24 Question: Right? 25 And you said, answer, so it's not a general</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 253</p> <p>1 you a number of documents on society papers or clinical 2 studies on the effectiveness of SUI slings. Do you 3 remember that? 4 A. Yes. 5 Q. In any of those papers that he showed you did 6 they address whether or not a heavyweight small-hole 7 polypropylene mesh that has laser cut -- I'm sorry -- 8 that has mechanical-cut edges, that curls, ropes and 9 frays and lose particle, whether or not those are safe 10 and effective? 11 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form. 12 Q. Did you see that in any of those documents? 13 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 14 question. 15 A. No, I didn't see it in any. There was no 16 comment about -- about this. 17 Q. Have you ever seen in any of Ethicon's 18 sponsored studies or any of these studies where they 19 make a differentiation between the TVT sling that's 20 mechanical cut versus the TVT laser cut when it comes to 21 safety or efficacy? 22 A. I didn't have -- I didn't saw any -- any study 23 like this or any document. 24 Q. In response to -- strike that. New question. 25 Mr. Thomas asked you on cross-examination if</p>

64 (Pages 250 to 253)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 254</p> <p>1 the explanted heavyweight mesh that Dr. Heniford took 2 out of the patient that was on the DVD and that he 3 banged on the table, he said, was that a Bard mesh. Do 4 you remember those questions? 5 A. Yes. 6 Q. And you said, yes, but it's the same 7 construction as PROLENE. Do you remember that? 8 A. Yes. 9 Q. What do you mean by that? 10 A. Both that the Bard mesh as well as the PROLENE, 11 they are considered as heavyweight small-pore meshes. 12 And many, many studies clearly show that the tissue 13 response is almost identically between these two. 14 So it is exchangeable whether you are taking 15 PROLENE or whether you are taking this Bard mesh to 16 create the tissue response that is typical for 17 heavyweight small-pore meshes. 18 Q. In the Klinge 13 defense exhibit that he showed 19 you on cross-examination, which was the modified 20 classification of surgical meshes, do you remember that 21 document? 22 A. Yes. 23 Q. If you look at Table 1 again, which one is the 24 heavier weight mesh, the Marlex or the PROLENE that's 25 used in the TVT?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 256</p> <p>1 video demonstrated or showed this video because it's so 2 impressive and it's typically for the tissue reaction to 3 this material. 4 Q. And at the end of that video did you notice 5 when it said, funded by, which mesh manufacturer funded 6 that video? 7 A. I'm not sure that this was shown during the 8 part -- during many of these conferences very often that 9 it's just an extraction. But I know that it's funded by 10 Ethicon. 11 Q. Okay. So if you'll blow up that first 12 paragraph. It says, "The following is an excerpt from 13 an E-mail from Todd Heniford," that's the doctor who was 14 in this video sponsored by Ethicon banging the hard mesh 15 on the table, right? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Okay. So, "The following is an excerpt from an 18 E-mail from Todd Heniford as an argument that we need to 19 reduce the mass and inflammatory response in current 20 mesh. It is consistent with the 'potato chip' folding 21 phenomena that has been reported with Kugel. We need to 22 keep in mind that PROLENE may behave in a fashion 23 similar to Marlex." Did I read that correctly? 24 A. Yes. 25 Q. Have you reviewed and relied upon this document</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 255</p> <p>1 A. The PROLENE is heavier. 2 Q. What's the weight of the Marlex? 3 A. It's 95 gram per square meter, whereas PROLENE 4 has 109 gram per square meter. 5 Q. And when you were just telling the jury -- and 6 when you were just telling the jury that these meshes 7 behave similarly, is part of the reason that these are 8 this class of heavyweight meshes? 9 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 10 question. 11 A. Because of the similar reaction of the tissues 12 to these materials, they can put into the same group of 13 the heavyweight small-pore meshes. 14 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 8064 was marked for 15 identification.) 16 Q. Let me show you Plaintiff's Exhibit 8064. Can 17 you pull that up? With regard to this discussion over 18 Dr. Heniford's video, just taking you back to your 19 testimony, you said that this was played at many 20 conferences. Can you explain what you meant by this 21 video was played at many conferences? 22 A. I attended or was a participant at many hernia 23 conferences on the European level or on the world level, 24 and there either Todd Heniford showed himself this video 25 or some of my colleagues who probably had access to this</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 257</p> <p>1 in coming to your opinions? 2 MR. THOMAS: Objection. 3 A. Yes. 4 Q. And do you review and rely upon this document 5 in coming to your opinion that the PROLENE heavyweight 6 mesh will react in a similar fashion as the Marlex 7 heavyweight mesh? 8 MR. THOMAS: Objection. 9 A. In this statement they acknowledge that they 10 know it. But we know from many, many experiments that 11 there is no difference in the -- in the response to 12 these materials. 13 (Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 8351 was marked for 14 identification.) 15 Q. Showing you Plaintiff's Exhibit 8351. If you 16 could blow up the top of this E-mail. Is this also a 17 document that you have reviewed and relied upon in this 18 case? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Okay. This E-mail from Petra Koehler. You 21 know Petra Koehler, right? 22 A. Yes, very well. 23 Q. Okay. And who is she? 24 A. She has been responsible or she has been 25 working in Ethicon, Germany, and was responsible for the</p>

65 (Pages 254 to 257)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 258</p> <p>1 clinical studies.</p> <p>2 Q. And of course you already told the jury you</p> <p>3 know who Dieter Engel is, right?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. And you worked with him as well as this guy</p> <p>6 Boris Batke who's also on this E-mail, correct?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. And under the subject, ULTRAPRO Mesh Registry,</p> <p>9 if we look down to the -- pick up with the top of that</p> <p>10 video where it says Von, Heniford, and take it down</p> <p>11 through the first paragraph. Is this an E-mail from</p> <p>12 Todd Heniford in November of 2004 back to these</p> <p>13 individuals in Ethicon?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. And it says, "Jill, I wanted to give you</p> <p>16 a bit of follow-up from the ULTRAPRO project that you</p> <p>17 initiated with our group some time ago."</p> <p>18 And then if we look down, "You had a number of</p> <p>19 talented development people working on ULTRAPRO, a/k/a</p> <p>20 Edelweiss," that's the project name for ULTRAPRO,</p> <p>21 correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes.</p> <p>23 Q. "Ethicon put a great deal of money behind it,</p> <p>24 and your new platform was somewhat riding on its</p> <p>25 success."</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 260</p> <p>1 familiar with the laparoscopic ventral hernia repair?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. Is it often associated with pain?</p> <p>4 A. Very often, yeah.</p> <p>5 Q. Explain that why to the jury, please.</p> <p>6 A. It's so when you make a laparoscopic hernia you</p> <p>7 -- you place a huge piece of mesh to the abdominal wall</p> <p>8 and it is within the abdominal cavity and you are forced</p> <p>9 to -- to make it a prominent fixation of the mesh. And</p> <p>10 this is done usually by the use of tacks, spiral tacks,</p> <p>11 very sharp and two centimeters in size spiral metal</p> <p>12 clamps that are placed every one, two centimeters</p> <p>13 circulating around it, and this causes a lot of pain.</p> <p>14 We all know this.</p> <p>15 So the pain is a thing that is related first of</p> <p>16 all to the -- to the -- to the need for a fixation of</p> <p>17 the mesh material there. Otherwise you have some -- you</p> <p>18 have to make a lot of dissection within the abdominal</p> <p>19 cavity. You have to use specific mesh materials that is</p> <p>20 integrated there and which may reduce the mobility. So</p> <p>21 it's a completely -- it's a challenging surgery there.</p> <p>22 Q. And whether you use PVDF or polypropylene for a</p> <p>23 laparoscopic ventral hernia repair, do you expect to see</p> <p>24 amounts of a third of the patients reporting pain after</p> <p>25 that procedure?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 259</p> <p>1 And if you look down further, "I think the data</p> <p>2 is clear, the mesh is plenty strong. In fact, I believe</p> <p>3 that you are on the brink of changing how hernias are</p> <p>4 performed in North America."</p> <p>5 And then if you look at the next sentence,</p> <p>6 "There is no use for a heavyweight mesh like Marlex at</p> <p>7 any time or anywhere in the human body and, yes, you may</p> <p>8 quote me." Did I read that correctly?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 MR. THOMAS: Objection to all this line of</p> <p>11 questioning about Heniford's comments.</p> <p>12 MR. ANDERSON: Please do. You're the one that</p> <p>13 raised it on cross.</p> <p>14 Q. And under here it says -- when it says there's</p> <p>15 no use for a heavyweight mesh like Marlex any time in</p> <p>16 the body, do you agree that a small-pore heavyweight</p> <p>17 mesh has no use in the human body when it comes to a</p> <p>18 sling repair?</p> <p>19 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p> <p>20 question.</p> <p>21 A. I don't see any reasonable indication in this</p> <p>22 area of the body.</p> <p>23 Q. Oh. Right at the end of your testimony</p> <p>24 Mr. Thomas showed you a DynaMesh article, Klinge 16, of</p> <p>25 the repair of laparoscopic ventral hernia. You're</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 261</p> <p>1 A. This is a usually number. In contrast we know</p> <p>2 that there are other material that are not so elastic,</p> <p>3 stretchable than the -- the DynaMesh, they cause much</p> <p>4 more pain for a much longer time.</p> <p>5 Q. Then what Mr. Thomas did on cross-examination</p> <p>6 was he took the 30 percent pain from a laparoscopic</p> <p>7 ventral hernia repair trial and he used Klinge</p> <p>8 Exhibit 1, which was a systematic review by these</p> <p>9 authors regarding sling studies where he says they</p> <p>10 reported 1.8 percent pain, and he showed that to you</p> <p>11 right after he showed you the laparoscopic ventral</p> <p>12 hernia repair, correct?</p> <p>13 A. Yes.</p> <p>14 Q. And then he said, well, there's 30 percent or</p> <p>15 more pain with the laparoscopic ventral hernia repair</p> <p>16 and only 1.8 percent reported in this metaanalysis of</p> <p>17 all of these studies in Klinge Exhibit 1. Do you</p> <p>18 remember that?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Is it good science to take the results from a</p> <p>21 six-month laparoscopic ventral hernia repair and the</p> <p>22 pain those patients report and try to compare that to</p> <p>23 sling studies that were done with various numbers of</p> <p>24 patients over various times with various different</p> <p>25 materials and say that you can relate the less pain in</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 262</p> <p>1 the sling studies to more pain in the laparoscopic 2 ventral hernia repair studies? Is that good science? 3 A. It is not -- scientifically it is not justified 4 to compare these studies and to compare the figures. 5 It's completely different. 6 Q. It's not even intellectually honest, is it? 7 MR. THOMAS: Objection. 8 A. I don't have any opinion to this. 9 Q. When he showed you Klinge Exhibit 3, again, he 10 showed you an article on laparoscopic versus open 11 ventral hernia repair. If you could -- and he went into 12 this multivariate analysis on quality of life. 13 In this 12-month laparoscopic open ventral 14 hernia repair study, did they use PROLENE heavyweight 15 small-pore mechanical-cut mesh to say whether or not it 16 would work better after 12 months versus these other 17 meshes? 18 A. No. 19 Q. Is there anything you can draw from Klinge 3, 20 this open ventral hernia repair, compared to whatever 21 the other laparoscopic ventral hernia repair, to 22 determine whether or not the PROLENE mesh in TVT is 23 going to be safe in women? 24 A. No, it doesn't help. 25 Q. Any value at all?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 264</p> <p>1 called for many people mid-weight, because they are 2 already material reduced, but they have a little bit 3 more material than the lightweight meshes. 4 Q. Did you see anywhere in that study or of all 5 your review of the scientific literature and your work 6 in the hernia world and speaking at conference anywhere 7 where Cobb, Heniford or any of your colleagues have gone 8 back to heavyweight small-pore meshes as a first line 9 repair for any of their patients? 10 A. So far I remember they always go in some 11 patients back to the -- to the mid-weight meshes but 12 never to the small-pore heavyweight meshes. 13 Q. Mr. Thomas went over Klinge Exhibit 5 with you, 14 which was this Nilsson article on 17 years of follow-up 15 of tension-free vaginal tape. Do you remember that? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. And he talked to you about these 70 -- 78 18 percent of the potential assessable women. Do you 19 remember that? 20 A. Yes. 21 Q. So that means 22 percent of the original women 22 were not available, correct? 23 A. That's true. 24 Q. So are you familiar with the term, lost to 25 follow-up?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 263</p> <p>1 A. No. 2 Q. When he talked about Klinge 4 to you, that was 3 the Cobb study where they were looking at incisional 4 hernia and predictors of wound events and recurrence. 5 Do you remember the questions on that? 6 A. Yes. 7 Q. And he said to you, emphatically, Dr. Cobb 8 doesn't use lightweight or I guess in this case ultra 9 lightweight meshes, does he? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. And you gave some answers to the jury about the 12 fact that he went to middleweight. 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Okay. I'm just taking you back to that part of 15 your question, back to part of his question. 16 Explain to the jury what you meant when you 17 were saying that he went from lightweight to 18 middleweight. 19 A. So there are -- mainly there are three groups 20 of meshes. The one is the heavyweight meshes prototypes 21 are typical of representing meshes of the Marlex and the 22 PROLENE mesh. There are the lightweight meshes, of 23 course. This is VYPRO and ULTRAPRO. And there are -- 24 in between there are some materials that are reduced in 25 weight, such as PROLENE soft or GYNEMESH, and these are</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 265</p> <p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. Is a study that has 22 percent loss to 3 follow-up significant to your opinions as to the 4 reliability of the results of the study? 5 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 6 question. 7 A. If you are looking to the data that results 8 there, no. It is a -- it has an insufficient power to 9 detect or to be used as a safety study. 10 And even in particularly if you lost 20 percent 11 of the patients, there is no -- no value in regard to 12 the safety or long-term outcome, safeness of the 13 material. 14 Q. I heard you mention a few times in your 15 responses to Mr. Thomas's questions today talking about 16 the lack of value of clinical studies where there's not 17 sufficient power. What does that mean, not sufficient 18 power or number of patients? 19 A. You need a -- a big core of patients to be 20 really sure that your findings are reliable and can be 21 transferred to other patients or otherwise round. 22 Looking to ten patients for one week it will be 23 likely result in non-significant differences. But you 24 are not allowed to say that the -- the absent 25 differences in this small cohort can be transferred to</p>

67 (Pages 262 to 265)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 266</p> <p>1 the population in general, and therefore you need a --</p> <p>2 or you can calculate the number of patients that are</p> <p>3 necessary to have a sufficient statistically power.</p> <p>4 And roughly you need 1,500 patients in a group</p> <p>5 if you have an effect, let me say a reduction of a</p> <p>6 complication from ten to five percent. If you want to</p> <p>7 prove this difference you need at least 1,500 patients</p> <p>8 in a group, and you never -- I don't know any clinical</p> <p>9 study that can fulfill this. And it is ridiculous to</p> <p>10 believe that 80 patients are sufficient to give this</p> <p>11 certainty of finding.</p> <p>12 Q. And after you account for the 22 percent lost</p> <p>13 to follow-up of 90 women, we're only talking about 60</p> <p>14 women in this study that he's pointing to, correct?</p> <p>15 A. That is correct, yeah.</p> <p>16 Q. Is that enough, in your opinion, enough women</p> <p>17 to be able to look at and transfer whether or not this</p> <p>18 product will be safe in millions of other women?</p> <p>19 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p> <p>20 question.</p> <p>21 A. This study cannot serve -- should not serve as</p> <p>22 an argument for safety.</p> <p>23 Q. And would it affect your opinions at all</p> <p>24 regarding the outcome of this study if you knew that the</p> <p>25 authors were paid \$400,000 for every time they reported</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 268</p> <p>1 Q. And for these studies, these meshes were still</p> <p>2 in the women, correct?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Okay. And if a sling has been removed from a</p> <p>5 woman due to complications as a result of contraction,</p> <p>6 and you can observe those on histology, correct?</p> <p>7 A. Yes.</p> <p>8 Q. In other words, looking under pathological</p> <p>9 slides.</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. Is looking at pathological slides of contracted</p> <p>12 heavyweight small-pore mesh like the PROLENE, and in</p> <p>13 fact looking at the PROLENE itself, something that you</p> <p>14 have done over the last 20 years?</p> <p>15 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p> <p>16 question.</p> <p>17 A. Yes, we -- we had the opportunity to look at</p> <p>18 various explants.</p> <p>19 Q. Dozens, hundreds?</p> <p>20 A. Dozens.</p> <p>21 Q. Okay. Mr. Thomas also showed you this article</p> <p>22 by Dirk Wehye. You know Dirk Wehye.</p> <p>23 A. Yes.</p> <p>24 Q. Colleague of yours?</p> <p>25 A. Colleague of mine.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 267</p> <p>1 no new complications on each one of the Nilsson studies?</p> <p>2 Would that affect your opinions at all?</p> <p>3 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p> <p>4 question.</p> <p>5 A. It raises some more concerns.</p> <p>6 Q. I'll say.</p> <p>7 You can strike that last comment.</p> <p>8 Mr. Thomas also asked you a question about that</p> <p>9 study, saying they reported no shrinkage in these 60</p> <p>10 women. He also showed you Klinge Exhibit 6 and Klinge</p> <p>11 Exhibit 7. One of them was where they looked at 70</p> <p>12 women with some ultrasound on the vaginal tape and the</p> <p>13 other's where they looked at 94 patients and they put a</p> <p>14 Q-tip in their urethra to see whether or not those were</p> <p>15 shrunk. And do you remember those articles?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 Q. When is the best ability for you to look as to</p> <p>18 whether or not polypropylene mesh shrinks in the body,</p> <p>19 once you've removed it or while it's in the body?</p> <p>20 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p> <p>21 question.</p> <p>22 A. You can do it by both, by both ways. You can</p> <p>23 -- you can look to the width of the mesh within the</p> <p>24 body, but you can see as well -- you will recognize the</p> <p>25 shrinkage when looking at the explants.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 269</p> <p>1 Q. Also William Cobb. There was this article they</p> <p>2 did on minipigs. Do you remember him showing you this,</p> <p>3 Klinge Exhibit 9?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 Q. If you look under the highlights of the first</p> <p>6 page it says, "Large pore size greater than 1.5</p> <p>7 millimeter leads to better integration and biomechanical</p> <p>8 capacity."</p> <p>9 Do you agree with that?</p> <p>10 A. Totally agree.</p> <p>11 Q. Is that something that's been expressed in your</p> <p>12 opinions here today?</p> <p>13 A. That is expressed in the opinions, and this is</p> <p>14 widely acknowledged and accepted in the literature.</p> <p>15 Q. And on the second page of that it says, "A</p> <p>16 typical phenomenon of scar formation may cause the</p> <p>17 retraction of the mesh and it is proven in clinical</p> <p>18 studies that small pores, less than one millimeter,</p> <p>19 induce a connective tissue scar plate which is described</p> <p>20 as the bridging effect by Klinge and colleagues."</p> <p>21 Do you agree with that statement?</p> <p>22 A. I totally agree. No objection to it.</p> <p>23 Q. And when they looked at these meshes here they</p> <p>24 were looking at -- were they looking at experimental</p> <p>25 meshes, in other words, not on the market, or ones that</p>

68 (Pages 266 to 269)

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 270</p> <p>1 were actually on the market?</p> <p>2 A. No, they used only experimental meshes.</p> <p>3 Q. So these are all protocol meshes that Covidien</p> <p>4 was looking at, correct?</p> <p>5 A. Prototype just to -- to investigate the</p> <p>6 relationship of the impact factors.</p> <p>7 Q. Two-dimensional, three-dimensional I think he</p> <p>8 pointed out to you, correct?</p> <p>9 A. Yes.</p> <p>10 Q. Is it true that if you -- if you design a mesh</p> <p>11 that has such low weight and such large pores that it</p> <p>12 could actually cause complications?</p> <p>13 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p> <p>14 question.</p> <p>15 A. Of course there is a critical limit. If you</p> <p>16 reduce the amount of material to almost zero, and expand</p> <p>17 the holes to giant dimensions, of course this will not</p> <p>18 work. And therefore I -- sometimes I said it is always</p> <p>19 a compromise. You have to define the necessary strength</p> <p>20 and the elasticity and then to try to find to get the</p> <p>21 safest design for this mechanical need.</p> <p>22 Q. So can you take Klinge 9, this minipig study,</p> <p>23 and -- of experimental meshes that aren't on the market,</p> <p>24 and say large-pore heavyweight meshes -- I'm sorry --</p> <p>25 large-pore lightweight meshes induce more shrinkage than</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 272</p> <p>1 for the tissue reaction. The main goal of this is to</p> <p>2 predict the risk to get this scar bridging within the</p> <p>3 entire holes.</p> <p>4 And of course there are, as we have seen, there</p> <p>5 are other confounders at the surface coating, as the</p> <p>6 area where it is implanted, they may affect or they may</p> <p>7 influence this bridging. However, this is an objective,</p> <p>8 reliable, reproducible method to get a figure which</p> <p>9 relates to the risk of a textile -- textile to create</p> <p>10 this bridging fibrosis, nothing more.</p> <p>11 Q. Mr. Thomas asked you some questions and he</p> <p>12 said, you trimmed your hernia mesh with scissors when</p> <p>13 you were a surgeon. Do you remember he asked you that?</p> <p>14 A. Yes.</p> <p>15 Q. Okay. And then you said, yes, but we cut it</p> <p>16 outside the operative field. Do you remember that?</p> <p>17 A. Yes.</p> <p>18 Q. Are hernia meshes flat meshes?</p> <p>19 A. Yes.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. And is there stretch on the flat mesh,</p> <p>21 in other words, forces being placed on it like there is</p> <p>22 on the sling?</p> <p>23 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p> <p>24 question.</p> <p>25 A. It is supposed that the hernia mesh is placed</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 271</p> <p>1 small-pore heavyweight meshes? Does it stand for that</p> <p>2 proposition?</p> <p>3 A. No, it doesn't give any -- any safe data to --</p> <p>4 to make this conclusion.</p> <p>5 Q. Mr. Thomas asked you a lot of questions about</p> <p>6 your testing with Professor Muhl, and asked you whether</p> <p>7 or not if you changed the machine to 975 microns or 990</p> <p>8 microns or 1,100 microns, whether or not this would</p> <p>9 somehow skew the results. Do you remember those</p> <p>10 questions?</p> <p>11 A. Yes.</p> <p>12 Q. Based upon your 20 years of research, your</p> <p>13 review of explanted meshes, your work with Ethicon as a</p> <p>14 consultant, your development of the new generation</p> <p>15 lightweight large-pore meshes, and all of the things you</p> <p>16 reviewed in this case, all of your publications and your</p> <p>17 speaking at conferences around the world, does it matter</p> <p>18 to you whether or not a mesh has 900 or a thousand</p> <p>19 microns before it goes into a patient as to whether or</p> <p>20 not that's going to safely integrate in a patient's</p> <p>21 tissues?</p> <p>22 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p> <p>23 question.</p> <p>24 A. No, it -- there is no -- it doesn't make any --</p> <p>25 any sense to discuss whether the last figure is decisive</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 273</p> <p>1 in a tension-free condition, without any -- any -- any</p> <p>2 forces that are applied to the implant.</p> <p>3 Q. And for any of the flat hernia meshes that</p> <p>4 you've implanted, do they have this curling, roping,</p> <p>5 fraying and particle loss that we've been looking at</p> <p>6 today with regard to the TVT sling?</p> <p>7 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the</p> <p>8 question.</p> <p>9 A. We never saw with a flat mesh this -- this</p> <p>10 extent of roping there. We have sometimes a folding</p> <p>11 when we - we cannot place it in a very flat manner</p> <p>12 there, but we never saw this -- this roping that we have</p> <p>13 seen with the PROLENE mesh.</p> <p>14 Q. Mr. Thomas went through a series of questions</p> <p>15 and said, PVDF mesh from DynaMesh is heavier weight than</p> <p>16 polypropylene mesh, its effective porosity is similar.</p> <p>17 Do you remember those questions?</p> <p>18 A. Yes.</p> <p>19 Q. What is the difference between looking at the</p> <p>20 weight of a PVDF mesh and the porosity or the pore size</p> <p>21 of a PVDF mesh versus a comparison with a polypropylene</p> <p>22 mesh weight and a polypropylene mesh hole size? Can you</p> <p>23 explain that, please, and make it clear for the jury?</p> <p>24 A. If you're just looking to the weight you don't</p> <p>25 have any information about the surface. You can -- when</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 274</p> <p>1 you have very, very thin fibers of either polymer you 2 have a huge surface, a huge contact surface of the 3 polymer with an awful tissue reaction therefore. 4 Therefore, the weight, per se, is insufficient to 5 predict the tissue response to it. 6 We know from all of our studies that when you 7 are looking to the foreign body reaction to the 8 thickness of the wall by the white blood cells and the 9 scar reaction around the fiber, that the thickness of 10 this reaction is significantly smaller than the size of 11 this reaction in the neighborhood of polypropylene 12 fibers. 13 Q. And what does that mean to the patient if you 14 have less inflammation around the PVDF mesh and more 15 inflammation around the polypropylene fibers? 16 A. With smaller holes you have not the high risk 17 to create the bridging fibrosis if you are using the 18 PVDF. So if using PVDF you are allowed to use smaller 19 pores, then with the polypropylene in particularly if 20 you have these thick fibers that are used in the PROLENE 21 mesh. 22 Q. Then Mr. Thomas asked you, he said, have you 23 done studies showing that particles shed or don't shed 24 from the DynaMesh, etcetera. Do you remember those 25 questions?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 276</p> <p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. Okay. While you were receiving royalties from 3 the sales of -- by Ethicon of VYPRO, VYPRO II and 4 ULTRAPRO, was that at the same time that you were 5 telling Ethicon and FEG that you believed PVDF was a 6 safer alternative to polypropylene? 7 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 8 question. 9 Q. Is that time period correct? 10 A. It is -- it is -- it started in 2000, and I got 11 the royalties between 2000 and 2005, and we told 1998 to 12 the people of Ethicon that we want to develop PVDF. 13 Q. So is it true that it was not in your financial 14 interest to tell people that PVDF was better because you 15 were actually getting royalties on a polypropylene mesh, 16 correct? 17 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 18 question. 19 A. That is correct. 20 Q. Let's see. 21 MR. ANDERSON: We've covered minipigs to 22 Q-tips. I think we're -- I think we're done. Go 23 ahead. 24 RECROSS-EXAMINATION 25 BY MR. THOMAS:</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 275</p> <p>1 A. Yes. 2 Q. When you did your published peer-reviewed 3 studies and you compared the TVT PROLENE mesh to the 4 DynaMesh sling and you put them under force, did the 5 edges of the DynaMesh sling fray? 6 A. No, it is impossible, because the borders are 7 sealed. So in this area it is -- you will not have any 8 -- any particle loss. 9 Q. And when you put the force on the -- the 10 various forces on the DynaMesh sling made out of PVDF, 11 did those pores collapse? Did those holes collapse on 12 themselves like the TVT did? 13 A. No, they are very, very resistant to the 14 mechanical forces. They keep their structure and they 15 -- they stay open. 16 Q. Did they curl like the TVT? 17 A. No. 18 Q. Did they rope like the TVT? 19 A. No. 20 Q. Mr. Thomas asked you a lot of questions about 21 your relationship with FEG, and he said on 22 cross-examination, Doctor, you got royalties on VYPRO, 23 VYPRO II and ULTRAPRO from your work with Ethicon and 24 your development with them on those meshes over 10 25 years. Do you remember that?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 277</p> <p>1 Q. Doctor -- do you have the mesh classification 2 document there? 3 Doctor, if it's okay I'm going to sit next to 4 you. 5 A. You're welcome. 6 Q. Thank you. 7 I'm going to show you again Klinge Exhibit 8 No. 13, and you talked about the weight, relative weight 9 of Marlex and PROLENE. Do you remember your questions 10 about that? 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. And this is Table 1 of Exhibit No. 13 where 13 you're comparing the brand names of different meshes, 14 correct? And you pointed out that the Marlex was 95 15 grams and the PROLENE was 109 grams. We've already 16 decided that the weight by itself is not important, 17 correct? You've got to add other factors as well, 18 correct? 19 A. Only in the situation where you have quite 20 similar filaments made of a similar polymer. Then of 21 course the difference in weight indicates that there is 22 a difference in the amount of the material and a 23 difference in surface. So in this, for this comparison, 24 therefore for a long time we have been satisfied to just 25 talk about the weight.</p>

70 (Pages 274 to 277)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 278</p> <p>1 Q. But if you look at Marlex, PROLENE has a 2 50-percent higher textile porosity than Marlex, doesn't 3 it? 4 A. That is how it is written there, yeah. 5 Q. So you understand that to be true, that the 6 Marlex pore size is typically considered to be about .6 7 millimeters, isn't it? 8 A. Therefore, I pointed out that you have to look 9 at the size of the filament. But if you change the size 10 of the filament, you can create the difference. 11 Q. Is the answer yes, that Marlex -- that PROLENE 12 has a 50-percent higher textile porosity over Marlex? 13 A. Yes. 14 Q. Which means that the Marlex pore size is 15 typically reported as being about 6.6 millimeters, 16 correct? 17 A. Point six millimeters, yeah. 18 Q. And the PROLENE is very close to one 19 millimeter, correct? 20 A. It is reported like this. But you have to 21 admit that these are the information mainly from the 22 manufacturers and they are usually done by some methods 23 with a lot of limitations. So it is a not so easy to 24 reduce this to one thing. 25 Q. But Dr. Muhl's report, to be fair, shows that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 280</p> <p>1 MR. THOMAS: I didn't say anything. 2 A. The YX is where you see the load, and it is .03 3 kilonewton, I guess. 4 Q. Do you know what the value of that is, what a 5 kilonewton is? 6 A. It's a thousand, and they applied 30 newton to 7 it. But I'm not sure. 8 Q. You're not able to tell from the study what 9 kind of forces were applied to the TVT? 10 A. You can see in this figure how many force is 11 applied, but I don't have it in my mind what is the 12 dimension of kilonewtons and how to transfer it into 13 simple newton. I have to look because it -- it's not a 14 usually dimension where I'm working every day with 15 kilonewton. 16 Q. Okay. Now, the documents that you were showed 17 about the Kugel mesh and the Marlex refers to issues in 18 hernia repair, don't they? 19 A. I was still there thinking, so I didn't get -- 20 MR. ANDERSON: He's talking about a kilonewton. 21 Q. I only have a couple of these documents that 22 Mr. Anderson showed you, 8064 and 8351, talking about a 23 Heniford video clip and Dr. Schiaparelli. This all 24 deals with the debate about the use of mesh in hernia 25 repair, doesn't it?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 279</p> <p>1 the Ethicon PROLENE mesh is approximately one millimeter 2 in all directions, with some minor variations. 3 A. If you're going to the report of Dr. Muhl it is 4 quite clear how it is measured, what the limitations is. 5 If you're going to these tables, it is very often not so 6 indicated how these data are generated. 7 Q. But Dr. Muhl appropriately records those 8 values, correct, as far as you know. 9 A. Yes. 10 Q. Okay. The Pariente study, Plaintiff's 1133, 11 you were asked several questions about particle loss in 12 the Pariente study. You didn't talk about how much load 13 was applied to the meshes as a part of that study. Can 14 you tell by looking at Plaintiff's Exhibit No. 33 how 15 much load was applied to the TVT at the time they 16 measured the particle loss there? 17 A. I'd have to look to the document as well. 18 Q. Please do. 19 A. I have to look to the -- to somewhere. A 20 kilonewton is a thousand newton. 21 Q. Can you tell from the study how much force is 22 being applied to the mesh? 23 A. You see here that on the left there is a -- 24 MR. ANDERSON: He's trying to answer your 25 question, Dave. That's what he's doing.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 281</p> <p>1 A. It addresses the general aspect that there are 2 -- that heavyweight and large-pore meshes have a higher 3 risk. Whether they are thinking just of hernia and 4 reducing it to hernia, I don't believe that they said 5 that in other areas of the body that it's completely 6 different. I've never heard it from them that they 7 believe that the tissue reaction is different in other 8 parts of the body. 9 Q. Would you hand me those stack of exhibits, 10 please. 11 In the Colavita study, Trial Exhibit 3 12 Mr. Anderson asked you about, you said that there was 13 nothing specifically in here about PROLENE mesh. 14 What a registry does is collect procedures for 15 a period of time and then they're able to take the data 16 that's developed during those procedures and group them 17 in a manner that allows them to make scientific 18 conclusions from the studies; fair? 19 A. That -- that is done during the process of 20 analyzing and presenting the data. 21 Q. And that's -- while they didn't break out 22 PROLENE hernia mesh, they did separate out lightweight 23 mesh versus heavyweight mesh, correct? That's what we 24 talked about in this study, correct? 25 A. They presented some data with these two groups</p>

71 (Pages 278 to 281)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 282</p> <p>1 of mesh materials. But you have to consider that they 2 form a lot of these groups and now we're coming back 3 again to the statistically power to this study, and it 4 -- it decreases sharply when you're adding a lot of 5 these subgroups there. 6 Q. But just to be clear, out of 710 repairs, when 7 they looked at mesh weight, they concluded that mesh 8 weight had no affect on pain, activity limitation, mesh 9 sensation, overall symptoms, correct? 10 A. You read it correctly. 11 Q. Okay. And you talked about the Okulu study on 12 redirect. I didn't get the number of that, Ben. Do you 13 all have a number of that study? 14 MR. ANDERSON: PLT1085. 15 Q. 1085. And you suggest that these folks in 16 Turkey had conducted a study where they used -- did they 17 use -- they used ULTRAPRO mesh for the treatment of 18 stress urinary incontinence, correct? 19 A. Yeah. 20 Q. Whatever the people in Turkey say, you don't 21 want ULTRAPRO placed in your body, do you? 22 A. I think ULTRAPRO is a -- an excellent mesh in a 23 tension-free condition. For small defects it is still 24 one of the best or it has a very smooth tissue reaction 25 because of these large pores. So I'm not sure whether</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 284</p> <p>1 BY MR. THOMAS: 2 Q. Doctor, let's go back to Page 90, Line 16 -- 3 Line 20, I'm sorry. Let's turn to your report then on 4 Page 36, this is your Mullins' report. On Page 36 under 5 safer alternative designs, one such safer alternative 6 design would be a mesh product with less material, 7 larger distance between the mesh fibers, and then you 8 reference Ethicon's ULTRAPRO. 9 In prior depositions you've told me that 10 ULTRAPRO was not an appropriate device for the treatment 11 of stress urinary incontinence. 12 Are you suggesting now that it is an 13 appropriate device for the treatment of stress urinary 14 incontinence? 15 Answer: The ULTRAPRO in its present form or 16 with these huge pores with these material reductions 17 has, of course, advantages in comparison to the PROLENE 18 material in regard to the tissue response. 19 And then you identify this Turkey study. 20 Then I say: Alternative for what? 21 For the PROLENE mesh, for stress urinary 22 incontinence, and then you identify the Turkey study. 23 And then you say, however, on Page 92, Line 1, 24 I know that ULTRAPRO has some disadvantages in regard to 25 the structural stability and therefore I wouldn't like</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 283</p> <p>1 it would be a bad choice in some indications to use 2 ULTRAPRO. 3 Q. Okay. Let's go to your deposition, please, on 4 October the 5th, 2015, just last month, on Page 90, 5 Line 20. Let's turn to your report then on Page 36. 6 Are you on Page 36 under -- I need a copy for the 7 doctor. 8 MR. ANDERSON: Just read the deposition. 9 MR. THOMAS: Okay. 10 Q. Under -- this one right here, if you don't mind 11 me helping him. You have it highlighted up here. You 12 highlighted in your own copy of the deposition that you 13 don't want the ULTRAPRO in your body, correct? 14 MR. ANDERSON: Excuse me. That's your copy of 15 the deposition that you gave us for -- 16 MR. THOMAS: This one is. 17 MR. ANDERSON: All of these are highlighted. 18 These are the ones that you gave us before the 19 deposition. So he didn't highlight it, you did. 20 THE WITNESS: In both versions it is 21 highlighted. 22 MR. ANDERSON: I think we can stipulate to 23 that. 24 MR. THOMAS: I apologize, Doctor, and I have 25 some people to talk to.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 285</p> <p>1 to have this in my body. 2 Did I read that correctly? 3 A. You read this correctly. 4 Q. Is that a true statement? 5 A. That the treatment has to be -- you have to 6 differentiate in what form you want to have it. If 7 you're using the ULTRAPRO to -- to serve as a ligament, 8 as the PROLENE is intended to use, then you have the 9 problem of the pore collapse. So the large-pore 10 ULTRAPRO becomes a small-pore mesh device with all the 11 risks. 12 If you use it like the Turkish people, and in 13 fact at that time point I didn't have the idea that 14 someone is using it in a different way. If you are 15 using it to reenforce the tissues, as we did it with the 16 flats meshes, then you don't have the risk for pore 17 collapse, as with the ligaments, and with this procedure 18 maybe it is a good idea to have it. But to use it as a 19 ligament it's not a good idea, and as a ligament I don't 20 want to have it. 21 Q. And you also, in response to questions from 22 Mr. Anderson, referred to conversations you had with 23 Ethicon about PVDF as a safer alternative design back in 24 the time that you were working with the company. That 25 was in the context of hernia repair, wasn't it? You</p>

72 (Pages 282 to 285)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 286</p> <p>1 didn't work with the company on its SUI devices or its 2 Prolift devices other than the conversation you've had 3 with Dr. Hellhammer, correct? 4 MR. ANDERSON: Objection to the form of the 5 question and the compound nature of it. Go ahead. 6 A. We never put the limitation to hernia out there 7 ourselves, but it is a fact that we are just asked by 8 Ethicon to work on hernia for them. But there -- to no 9 time point we said that this is only true for hernia. 10 Never. 11 Q. But the context of the work that you had with 12 Ethicon and PVDF was in the context of hernia repair; 13 true? 14 A. That is true. The project focused on hernia. 15 Q. And when you were talking about PVDF as an 16 alternative mesh, it was in the context of hernia 17 repair; true? 18 A. Not intentionally by ourselves that we said 19 that this advantage is only true for hernia, no, never. 20 Q. But that's the context in which you had the 21 conversations is in the context of hernia repair; true? 22 MR. ANDERSON: Objection. He's asked and 23 answered your question a number of times. Answer it 24 one more time, Dr. Klinge. 25 A. The project at that time, from the side of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 288</p> <p>1 and how those holes are going to incorporate in the 2 tissue in the body? 3 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 4 question. 5 A. No, these data -- these data shouldn't be 6 regarded as being relevant. The -- the relevant thing 7 is whether you can see these fat within the pores and 8 you see it neither with the Marlex nor with the PROLENE 9 mesh, and therefore both -- it is correct to assume that 10 both are heavyweight small-pore meshes with this high 11 risk for fibrotic bridging. 12 And this creates this deformation we have shown 13 by the scar formation, this contraction, this shrinking 14 and this nerve entrapment by the scar. All of these 15 complications are in relation to the extent of scar 16 formation, and there is no significant difference in 17 between what is said by the manufacturer or whether it's 18 .6 or one millimeter. There is no difference in the 19 quality of tissue reaction. 20 Q. Okay. He also was talking about kilonewtons 21 and things like that from the Pariente study. Let me 22 ask you this: When you and Professor Muhl, 23 independently from Professor Moalli and her group at 24 University of Pittsburgh, independently from Ethicon's 25 own scientists, tested the TVT mechanical-cut mesh at</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 287</p> <p>1 Ethicon they were focused on hernia meshes. But the 2 advantage, the discussions about the PVDF is not limited 3 to hernia, and there is no data indicating that this is 4 true only for hernia or for the abdominal wall, no. 5 Q. Move to strike everything after his first 6 sentence. 7 MR. ANDERSON: Well, you shouldn't have asked 8 him three times. 9 MR. THOMAS: I'm going to quit. 10 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. Just a few questions. 11 REDIRECT EXAMINATION (Continued) 12 BY MR. ANDERSON: 13 Q. Mr. Thomas was asking you questions about the 14 pore size of Marlex being somewhere around .6 15 millimeters and the pore size of PROLENE at whatever 16 millimeters he stated. Is there a difference between -- 17 I want to clear this up for the jury one last time. 18 Is there a difference between talking about the 19 pore size, or some measurement of the holes of the mesh 20 by the manufacturer as it's coming out of the box, 21 versus talking about what the holes do once it's in use 22 by the surgeon and in the body? 23 So my question is, do these one millimeter pore 24 size out of the box or .6 millimeters out of the box 25 have any relationship to patient safety in how that mesh</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 289</p> <p>1 loads that Ethicon said could be anticipated in the 2 body, was there significant particle loss that would 3 affect your opinions as to whether or not that would be 4 safe in the body? 5 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 6 question. 7 A. The mechanical cut leads to more particle loss 8 than the laser cut. 9 Q. And was that determined after both your group, 10 Moalli's group and Ethicon put forces that could be 11 anticipated in the body? 12 A. Yes. 13 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 14 question. 15 Q. He also asked you a question, he showed you one 16 study where there was a conclusion that said overall 17 mesh weight had no effect on patient complications. Do 18 you remember he showed that to you? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Did Ethicon change its hernia meshes to have 21 much less weight in order to address patient 22 complications starting in 1998? 23 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 24 question. 25 A. To my knowledge all of the meshes that has been</p>

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 290</p> <p>1 developed since 1997, they were -- they had the design 2 with a material reduction, they had the design with 3 smaller filament size, they had the design with larger 4 holes to reduce the risk operatively. 5 Q. And even though this one article had some 6 conclusions that overall mesh weight didn't affect 7 patient complications, did Ethicon utilize having much 8 less material in their prolapse meshes that they put on 9 the market since the middle of the 2000s? 10 MR. THOMAS: Object to the form of the 11 question. 12 A. It is still used in the advertisements that it 13 is a big advantage to have material reduction, to have 14 larger holes, and this will improve the tissue reaction. 15 This is still used for many of the products. 16 Q. And when you say advertisements, advertisements 17 by Ethicon? 18 A. Yes. 19 MR. ANDERSON: No further questions. 20 MR. THOMAS: What's the last exhibit number? 21 MR. ANDERSON: Your last exhibit number? I 22 don't know. 23 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are off the record at 24 5:57 p.m. 25 MR. THOMAS: Let's keep going. No, I'll do</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 292</p> <p>1 We wanted to know what is the distribution, 2 what is the relevance of a specific size of the pores. 3 And you see, as you indicated already, that for the 4 PROLENE mesh used in TVT, the pore size is around one 5 millimeters or a little bit above. But, this pore size 6 is just the square root of the area. That is not 7 correct. 8 Because usually for the effective porosity you 9 need the distance in all directions, and therefore the 10 square root of the area is not very precisely. But it 11 helps to get an understanding that you are close to the 12 one millimeters in most of the pores. 13 But it is not -- it does not -- it is not able 14 to -- to replace the definition of the effective 15 porosity, because this considers the geometrical shape 16 of the pores much more. 17 Q. And on Page 3 of Klinge 22 is a list of 119 18 detailed pore evaluations. And this is a measurement of 19 each of the pores? 20 A. This is so far, I remember correctly, this is 21 when you made an image analyze in here you get a huge 22 variety of different areas, some bigger, some larger. 23 And there you can take the square root and then you get 24 different classes of -- of pores. Some are lower, some 25 are a little bit larger. So then you can see in other</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 291</p> <p>1 Exhibit 22, because there's no way we're near that, 2 and we'll change it later if we have to. 3 RE-CROSS-EXAMINATION (Continued) 4 BY MR. THOMAS: 5 (Klinge Exhibit No. 22 was marked for 6 identification.) 7 Q. Doctor, I've gone back to Dr. Muhl's report, 8 and I'm attaching Pages 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5 of the image 9 size of the TVT device zero force measurement. Are 10 those the measurements that Dr. Muhl took of the TVT 11 device at zero force? Are they? 12 MR. ANDERSON: Which figures are you talking 13 about? There's like two pages full of figures. 14 A. It's written here, yes. 15 Q. What are they? Tell me what they are. 16 A. These images. 17 Q. And the measurements on the next page, next 18 several pages, what do those represent? No, not the 19 graph, but the numbers themselves. 20 A. This is an arbitrary way to get an impression 21 about the distribution of the pores, because every 22 textile construction have some sort of smaller pores and 23 some sort of larger pores. And beyond the question 24 whether it's sufficiently large or not sufficient large, 25 that is the question for the effective porosity.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 293</p> <p>1 textiles then that there is a considerably high number 2 of small pores which may be ignored by just looking to 3 the effective porosity. 4 Q. Okay. But these are Dr. Muhl's calculations of 5 the pores that are present in the TVT PROLENE mesh 6 device with a zero force measurement, correct? 7 A. Yes. 8 MR. THOMAS: That's all the questions I have. 9 MR. ANDERSON: Well, let's clear this up. 10 REDIRECT EXAMINATION (Continued) 11 BY MR. ANDERSON: 12 Q. It says millimeters squared on there, doesn't 13 it, Doctor? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. That is an area, not the distance between the 16 fibers that you've talked about, correct? 17 A. Yes. 18 Q. So you could have a very, very long pore that 19 is a half of a micron tall and 40 microns long. Will 20 that be safe for bridging purposes? 21 A. No, definitely not. 22 Q. Can you use this document, as Mr. Thomas is 23 trying to, to say that all these pores in the -- in the 24 PROLENE mesh have one millimeter in all direction pore 25 sizes?</p>

74 (Pages 290 to 293)

Confidential - Subject to Protective Order

<p style="text-align: right;">Page 294</p> <p>1 A. These measurements does not allow to predict 2 the risk for bridging, they just help to made a textile 3 configuration. 4 Q. But, in fact, it doesn't even tell you whether 5 or not they're one millimeter in diameter, does it? 6 A. No. 7 Q. It's just the square area, correct? 8 A. Yes. 9 MR. ANDERSON: Thank you. 10 RE CROSS-EXAMINATION (Continued) 11 BY MR. THOMAS: 12 Q. The last entry does tell you the length of the 13 main axis of the pore size, correct? 14 A. This is an arbitrary calculation on this. 15 Q. What do you mean arbitrary calculations? The 16 numbers are different. 17 A. It is taken from the pore area. 18 Q. Okay. But it's an actual measurement of the 19 pores that he measured as a part of this -- 20 A. It's a calculation, it's not a measurement. 21 Q. Okay. 22 MR. THOMAS: Thank you. That's all I have. 23 REDIRECT EXAMINATION (Continued) 24 BY MR. ANDERSON: 25 Q. You can't take that -- we have to make this</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 296</p> <p>1 CERTIFICATE 2 3 I, TRINA B. WELLSLAGER, Registered Professional 4 Reporter and Notary Public, do hereby certify that, 5 pursuant to notice, the deposition of DR. UWE KLING was 6 duly taken on 11/4/15 at 9:36 a.m. before me. 7 The said DR. UWE KLINGE was duly sworn by me 8 according to law to tell the truth, the whole truth and 9 nothing but the truth and thereupon did testify as set 10 forth in the above transcript of testimony. The 11 testimony was taken down stenographically by me. I do 12 further certify that the above deposition is full, 13 complete, and a true record of all the testimony given 14 by the said witness. 15 16 17 TRINA B. WELLSLAGER, RPR 18 19 (The foregoing certification of this transcript 20 does not apply to any reproduction of the same by any 21 means, unless under the direct control and/or 22 supervision of the certifying reporter.) 23 24 25</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">Page 295</p> <p>1 clear. You can't take that piece of paper, as 2 Mr. Thomas is trying to, and say that all of the pores 3 in the TVT are one millimeter in diameter. You can't 4 use it for that purpose, can you, Doctor? 5 A. No, you shouldn't do it, and it is impossible 6 to take this information to explain that you don't have 7 the bridging. You have the bridging, and this is in 8 accordance to the measurement of the effective porosity, 9 and not to these calculated data. 10 Q. And that's before any tension at all is placed 11 on the mesh, correct? 12 A. Exactly. 13 MR. ANDERSON: Okay. No further questions. 14 MR. THOMAS: That's all. Thank you. 15 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This concludes the 16 deposition. We are off the record. The time is 17 6:03 p.m. 18 MR. ANDERSON: We need you as soon as humanly 19 possible to get us the final. 20 MR. THOMAS: And I'll take the same. 21 (Signature having been waived, the deposition 22 of DR. UWE KLINGE was concluded at 6:05 p.m.) 23 24 25</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Page 297</p> <p>1 LAWYER'S NOTES 2 PAGE LINE 3 _____ 4 _____ 5 _____ 6 _____ 7 _____ 8 _____ 9 _____ 10 _____ 11 _____ 12 _____ 13 _____ 14 _____ 15 _____ 16 _____ 17 _____ 18 _____ 19 _____ 20 _____ 21 _____ 22 _____ 23 _____ 24 _____ 25 _____</p>

75 (Pages 294 to 297)

Golkow Technologies, Inc. - 1.877.370.DEPS